

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 REPORT

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	2
1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT	2
1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	9
1.3 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	10
1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	12
1.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	15
1.6 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	16
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY	17
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	30
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	30
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	31
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	35
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	41
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	47
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	49
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	57
2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	59
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	60
2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	63
2.11 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	64
2.12 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	64
PART 3 – APPENDICES	65
3.1 APPENDIX A – CAPITAL BUDGET	65
3.2 APPENDIX B – TARIFF LISTING	66
3.3 APPENDIX C – SELECTED SUPPORTING SCHEDULES	66
3.4 APPENDIX D - BUDGET RELATED POLICY SCHEDULE	66

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
CBD	Central Business District	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
MM	Municipal Manager	OP	Operational Plan
CPI	Consumer Price Index	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	PHC	Provincial Health Care
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	PMS	Performance Management System
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
EE	Employment Equity	PPP	Public Private Partnership
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
EM	Executive Mayor	RG	Restructuring Grant
FBS	Free basic services	RSC	Regional Services Council
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
GDP	Gross domestic product	SAPS	South African Police Service
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
HR	Human Resources		
HSRC	Human Science Research Council		
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy		
IT	Information Technology		
kℓ	kilolitre		
km	kilometre		
KPA	Key Performance Area		
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		
kW	kilowatt		
ℓ	litre		
LED	Local Economic Development		
MBRR	Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations		
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act		
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee		
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act		
MSA	Municipal Systems Act		
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework		

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Executive Mayor's Report

Similar to last year, it is again with great relief and great pride in this municipality that I present the budget for the MTREF period 2018/19 to 2020/21 here today. I am glad to announce that the basis of the RSC Replacement portion of the Equitable Share was increase by 23% in 2018/2019, however the increase in the 2019/2020 & 2020/21 years are 3 %. Although huge effort has been put into the budget preparation there are still areas of concern that need to be addressed. The main problem that we encounter is still the absence of an own revenue source for district municipalities. We as municipality hardly have any way to improve our own revenue position. In spite of all the negatives surrounding us, it is pleasing to be in a position that our budget for the MTREF period 2018/19 to 2020/21 complies with all the requirements set by National Treasury.

The financial position of the municipality is still very concerning and the rendering of basic core services are still under enormous pressure.

Furthermore the operational expenditure was cut as far as possible. To stay within this budget will require serious financial management and discipline. I do believe however with the correct guidance and the correct attitude from councilors, as well as staff members that we will be able to succeed. If we can carry on like this and work together I believe that we can be proud of ourselves.

If we look at the projection for the current financial year as well as the budget for the next three financial years it is obvious that although there is a net increase in cash flow, the available resources are still insufficient to ensure the future financial sustainability of the municipality. The results are as follows (see **Table 1 – Cash Projection**):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	-1 609 952	-1 614 459	-680 902
Less: Non-cash Items			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Provision	2 501 087	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 463 438	2 525 388	2 525 388
Staff:Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	418 506	437 144	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	210 000	220 500	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	507 050	509 675	509 675
Sub-total	-13 559 760	-13 657 980	-12 724 423
Less: Other Cash			
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	0	0	0
Unspend Conditional Grants	0	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	0	0	0
Sub-total	-13 559 760	-13 657 980	-12 724 423
Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources			
Proceeds from selling of property	2 498 500	0	0
Grants	0	0	0
Borrowing	26 977 041	1 415 473	0
Sub-total	-43 035 301	-15 073 453	-12 724 423
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	2 960 000	0	0
	-40 075 301	-15 073 453	-12 724 423
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure			
Redemption External Borrowing	1 320 697	2 547 841	2 824 113
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	32 740 541	3 755 473	640 000
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	-2 185 563	-4 941 639	-5 431 810

Table 1 – Cash Projection

From the table it is obvious that the budget is cash-backed (Net Cash Inflow). There are however certain areas of serious concern that need to be addressed. Unfortunately the equitable share that we receive does not allow us to address all these areas. The main areas of concern are:

- The limited staff and equipment for the rendering of core functions. Especially the fire services and municipal health functions are under heavy pressure to deliver core functions at an acceptable level. Not only are they under-staffed, the equipment and vehicles of the fire brigade are old and outdated and are not in a satisfactory condition.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

3

BT

- The provision for repairs and maintenance is way below the norm. This may have a serious impact on the useful life of municipal assets. Unfortunately there is no possibility of additional provision at this stage; and
- The IT equipment of the municipality is old and outdated and will have to be upgraded in the near future.

The employee related costs are increasing year by year. **Table 2 – Employee-related cost** illustrates the percentages of employee-related costs compared to total operational expenditure:

Description	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015 /2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Actual (R 000)	2017/ 2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)	2020/ 2021 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	70 008	77 188	82 717	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Total Operating Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217
% of employee related cost	53.6	48.4	51	50.9	52.3	51.5	52.4

Table 2 – Employee-related cost

District municipalities are almost entirely dependent on the grants they receive to fund their expenditure. **Table 3 – Government Grants** clearly illustrate the dependency of the municipality on government grants.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

Description	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015 /2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Actual (R 000)	2017/ 2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)	2020/ 2021 MTREF (R 000)
Own Revenue Source	20 645	33 484	29 550	34 686	44 008	54 309	56 911
Government Grants & Subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 561	145 314	158 024	161 896	168 987
Total Revenue	128 793	163 811	157 111	180 000	202 032	216 205	225 898
% Grant and Subsidies	84	79.6	81.2	80.8	78.2	74.9	74.8

Table 3 – Governmental Grants

As can be seen from the above table, government grants represent by far the biggest part of total revenue. It is also a fact that there are no significant other sources of revenue for district municipalities except for those district municipalities that operate water or sanitation schemes on behalf of the local municipalities within their area. It is therefore of utmost importance for us to keep expenditure levels within our anticipated revenue.

During the past few financial years' capital expenditure had to be limited to the absolute minimum. Fortunately the cash flow situation has improved to the extent that we can at least make provision for some capital expenditure over the MTREF period. As mentioned above these are not huge amounts (excluding the funding of the Karwyderskraal Landfill site), but at least it is a positive step in the right direction.

Proposed capital expenditure for the MTREF period is as follows (see Table 4 – MTREF Capital Expenditure):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORF 7280



28 MAY 2018

AS

Description	Audited Outcome 2014/2015 R 000	Audited Outcome 2015/2016 R 000	Audited Outcome 2016/2017 R 000	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF Budget 2020/2021 R 000
Total Capital Expenditure	1 745	3 576	6 782	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Funding:							
Borrowing & Leasing	0	0	0	0	26 977	1 415	0
Internally generated funds & Grants	1 745	3 576	6 782	8 731	5 764	2 340	658
Total Capital Funding	1 745	3 576	6 782	8 731	32 741	3 755	640

Table 4 – MTREF Capital Expenditure

Although there is an improvement in the cash flow position of the municipality we are still experiencing the consequences of some poor financial management in the past. This will have a hampering effect on the performance of core functions for the near future. In this budget for the MTREF period, expenditure had to be cut to the bare minimum to stay within our limited revenue resources. The situation however remains that there are no reserves available to cover unforeseen emergencies or incidents. The delivery of core functions and services are still under immense pressure. It will however take a long time to recover from the accumulated deficit inherited by the current Council. If, however we could find additional sources of revenue, the situation could improve significantly over a much shorter period. This is essential to deliver quality services to the community.

The net cash and cash equivalents (calculated surplus) for the MTREF period are as follows (Diagram 1 – Cash and Cash Equivalents):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

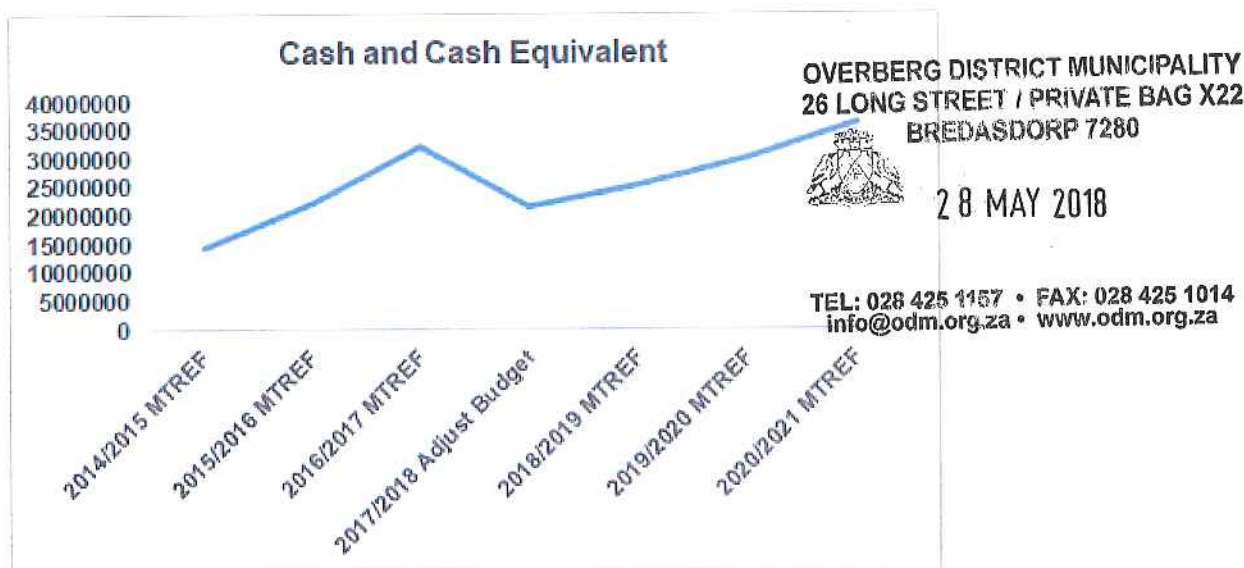


Diagram 1 – Cash and Cash Equivalent

It is quite obvious that there is a positive movement towards the end of the MTREF period.

I do believe that with strong and dedicated financial management and discipline, we would be able to improve the financial position of the municipality to make it sustainable and capable of delivering its core function at an acceptable level.

Recommendation:

The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:

- 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/19 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 13 on page 20;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 14 on page 21;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 15 on page 22; and

AS

- 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 16 on page 23.
- 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 17 on page 24;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 18 on page 26;
 - 1.2.3. Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 19 on page 27; and
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 20 on page 28.
2. The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2018 the tariffs for all services, as set out in Annexure B.

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



28 MAY 2018

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

1.2 Executive Summary

Introduction

The municipality made good progress in recent years with regard to the budgeting procedures and ensuring that budgets are prepared in line with GRAP and National Treasury Budget Regulations.

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No. 89 dated 8 December 2017 and No 91 dated 7 March 2018 were mainly used to guide the compilation of the 2018/19 – 2020/21 MTREF. Some of the key challenges faced by the municipality when compiling the budget were:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Lack of own revenue source;
- Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base regarding Landfill Sites;
- Inflation targets;
- The need to prioritise projects and expenditure within the financial means of the municipality;
- The continued increases in the cost to provide services;
- Value for money through procurement process;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Uncertainty regarding the wage negotiations;
- Affordability of capital projects; and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

Vote Structure

A vote is one of the main segments of a budget. The structure is for reporting requirements and links the accounting performance both to the IDP and to the responsible officials. The high level structure included in the budget documentation is shown in **Table 5 – Vote structure** below.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

AB

VOTE NAME	VOTE HOLDER	SUB-VOTE NAME	SUB-VOTE HOLDER
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Executive	Municipal Manager
		Executive Support	Municipal Manager
		Internal Audit	Head Internal Audit
		Council Expenditure	Municipal Manager
		IDP & Communication	Head IDP & Communication
		Performance & Risk	Municipal Manager
Corporate Services	Director Corporate Services	Executive	Director Corporate Services
		Corporate Support	Director Corporate Services
		Human Resources	Head Human Resources
		Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Head Committee, Records & Councillor Support
		Information Services	Head ICT
Financial Services	Chief Finance Officer	Executive	Chief Finance Officer
		Finance Support	Chief Finance Officer
		Financial Services	Head Financial Services
		Revenue	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		Expenditure	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		SCM	Head SCM
Community Services	Director Community Services	Executive	Director Community Services
		Community Services Support	Director Community Services
		Municipal Health	Manager Municipal Health
		Comprehensive Health	Director Community Services
		Environmental Management	Manager Environmental Management
		Solid Waste	Manager Environmental Management
		Emergency Services	Manager Emergency Services
		LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	Manager LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP
		Roads	Manager Roads

Table 5 – Vote structure

1.3 Operating Revenue Framework

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

- The 2017/18 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Special- and Normal Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017/18 annual budget;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI. This however presents a great challenge to the municipality that is in need of higher than CPI adjustments in order to raise internal revenue sources. However, higher than CPI adjustments become counter-productive, as it only increases the risk of non-payment by users;
- VAT to be increased to 15%; and
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act.

In view of the aforementioned, **Table 6 – Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF** is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2018/19 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Description	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF Budget 2020/2021 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	180 960	203 515	216 205	225 898
Total Operating Expenditure	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Cash Inflow	2 118	2 185	4 941	5 431
Total Capital Expenditure	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Community Wealth	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832

Table 6 – Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF

Table 7 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

11

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - refuse revenue	507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Service charges - other	667	449	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 496	12 143	13 257	10 744	12 184	12 184	12 184	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	76	95	171	128	128	128	128	135	142	142
Agency services	4 799	6 592	8 115	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 581	142 759	145 314	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	163 987
Other revenue	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	3 519	-	-	3 451	3 451	3 451	2 900	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 060	188 604	188 604	203 515	216 265	225 898

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

Table 7 – Summary of revenue classified by main source 28 MAY 2018

Table 8 - Summary of revenue classified by municipal vote is a summary of the revenue classified by municipal vote (classified by municipal vote):

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Vote 2 - Management Services	57 549	64 469	64 772	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	64 970	67 645	67 645	76 408	76 992	79 876
Vote 5 - Community Services	66 529	89 049	86 037	88 769	100 208	100 208	114 010	127 718	134 022
Total Revenue by Vote	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	203 515	216 265	225 898

Table 8 – Summary of revenue classified by municipal vote

1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2018/19 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Guidance provided by National Treasury by means of Circulars 89 dated 9 December 2017 and 91 dated 7 March 2018;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;

Handwritten initials

- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA; and
- Limitation on tariff increases.

Table 9 - Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item is a high level summary of the 2017/18 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	70 008	77 188	82 747	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 995	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	121	82	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	6 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	49 792	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 941	45 200	47 331
Contracted services	7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 699	26 208	26 886
Transfers and subsidies	5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 425	18 435	18 435	17 616	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE	319	1 145	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 458	161 971	180 212	169 210	169 210	169 210	201 905	214 590	223 217

Table 9 – Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

The budgeted allocation for employee-related costs for the 2018/19 financial year totals R 105.5 million, which equals 52.3% of the total operating expenditure. These percentages decrease/increase to 51.5% and 52.4% in the 2 outer years of the MTREF period respectively.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation was implemented and has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality’s budget.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. This group of expenditure has been identified in order to measure sustainability of the Municipality’s infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality, with the roads function contribution being the bulk of the expenditure.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

BA

Diagram 2 - Main operational expenditure categories for the 2018/19 financial year gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2018/19 financial year:

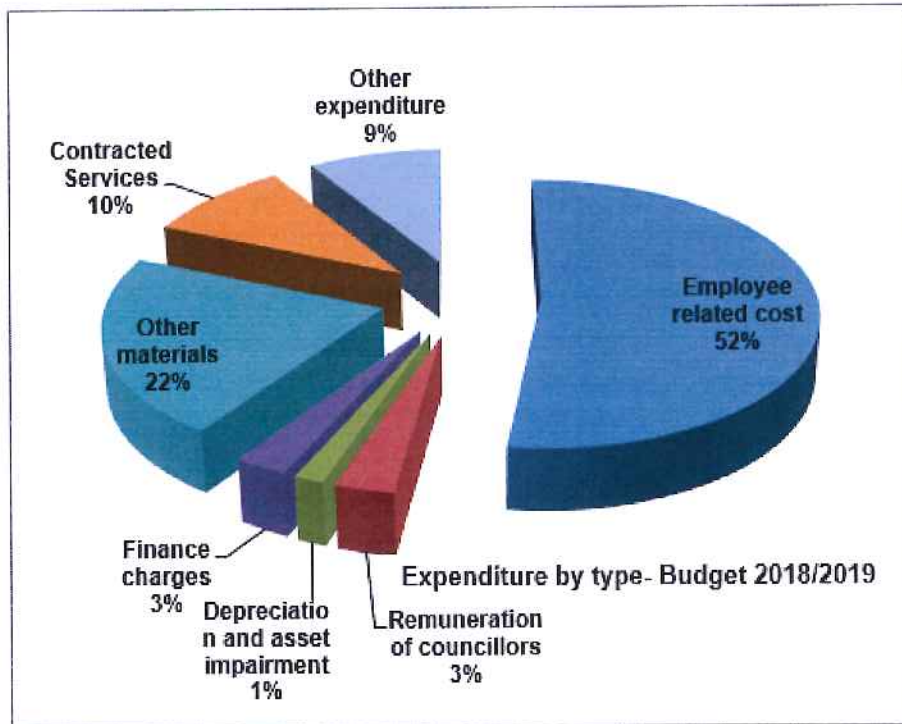


Diagram 2 - Main operational expenditure categories

1.4.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality’s current infrastructure, the 2018/19 budget and MTREF allocates a large portion of its operating budget to repairs and maintenance.

Table 10 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten mark

Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	48 951	66 556	60 739	79 265	80 989	80 909	85 357	93 123	97 920
Roads Infrastructure	48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Roads	48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Solid Waste Infrastructure	538	1 947	548	-	1 589	1 589	4 401	10 507	11 180
Landfill Sites	538	1 947	548	-	1 589	1 589	4 401	10 507	11 180
Other assets	858	1 427	676	818	1 818	1 818	798	803	810
Operational Buildings	858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	263	270
Municipal Offices	858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	263	270
Housing	-	-	-	540	540	540	540	540	540
Social Housing	-	-	-	540	540	540	540	540	540
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	456	404	404	162	164	168
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	456	404	404	162	164	168
Machinery and Equipment	1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474
Machinery and Equipment	1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474
Transport Assets	3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222
Transport Assets	3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	55 342	72 893	69 688	83 837	88 587	88 587	94 239	102 611	107 593

Table 10 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class

1.5 Capital expenditure

The capital budget below is an indication of what is affordable at this stage and does not necessarily reflect what is required to deliver services of high quality. Provision is made to fund cell 4 of the Karwyderskraal Landfill site by means of external borrowing.

Table 11 – 2017/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten initials

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	63	15	3	30	45	45	45	72	72	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	335	137	2 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	24	673	673	673	279	110	110
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	51	894	894	894	310	54	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 347	3 424	4 056	1 116	7 119	7 119	7 119	5 103	2 104	404
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	5 764	2 340	590
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	590

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

Table 11 – 2017/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote

28 MAY 2018

1.6 Legislation compliance status

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been adhered to through the following activities:

- **In year reporting** – Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has been adhered to and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality’s website.
- **Internship programme** – The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Management Internship and has employed 5 (five) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.
- **Budget and Treasury Office** – The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- **Audit Committee** – An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- **Service Delivery and Implementation Plan** – The detail SDBIP document will be finalised after the approval of the 2018/2019 MTREF in May 2018, directly aligned and informed by the 2018/2019 MTREF.
- **Annual Report** – The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- **MFMA Training** – Skills Competency training finalised for finance staff (excluding interns). Limited MFMA training provided.
- **Policies** – Full adherence to MFMA and Budget & Reporting regulations.

EA

1.7 Annual Budget Tables – Parent Municipality

The following sections present the ten main budget tables (only nine applicable to ODM) as required in terms of Section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2018/19 budget and MTREF to be approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

- Table 12 – MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary;
- Table 13 – MBRR Table A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- Table 14 – MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- Table 15 – MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure);
- Table 16 – MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source;
- Table 17 – MBRR Table A6 – Budgeted Financial Position;
- Table 18 – MBRR Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement;
- Table 19 – MBRR Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation; and
- Table 20 – MBRR Table A9 – Asset Management.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 174	2 396	801	550	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Investment revenue	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 759	145 314	145 314	145 314	158 026	161 805	168 987
Other own revenue	17 793	28 900	26 438	27 835	32 736	32 736	32 736	32 698	32 519	34 111
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 783	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 092	216 205	225 698
Employee costs	70 068	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	116 577	117 862
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 525	5 698	5 392
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 941	45 200	47 331
Transfers and grants	5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	47 361	67 279	62 953	25 199	39 068	39 098	39 068	37 515	43 626	44 790
Total Expenditure	130 874	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 985	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	127	1 614	681
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Transfers recognised - capital	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	2 522	2 074	-	313	313	313	26 977	1 415	-
Internally generated funds	1 658	894	2 293	421	7 458	7 458	7 458	4 291	2 340	640
Total sources of capital funds	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Financial position										
Total current assets	25 437	40 917	38 391	21 044	27 850	27 850	27 850	31 282	56 266	42 391
Total non current assets	80 422	78 807	81 397	83 307	87 026	87 026	87 026	116 666	117 320	114 859
Total current liabilities	15 155	22 630	22 050	13 323	20 971	20 971	20 971	24 432	25 174	26 167
Total non current liabilities	77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 979	86 979	86 979	114 978	118 261	120 250
Community wealth/Equity	13 281	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	2 176	5 678	15 668	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	8 256	10 572	10 289
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 781)	(3 755)	(840)
Net cash from (used) financing	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	35 277
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	35 277
Application of cash and investments	(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 684)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 427)	(23 624)	(23 533)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	48 595	53 776	59 810
Asset management										
Asset register summary (NRDV)	40 860	40 385	44 147	45 352	48 776	48 776	48 776	78 415	80 089	77 608
Depreciation	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	3 216	5 425	344	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 865	669	386
Repairs and Maintenance	53 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 587	88 587	88 587	94 238	102 611	107 595
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 12 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

281

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary:

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit;
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised are reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the budget will be cash backed for the entire MTREF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Functional Classification Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	62 200	74 784	71 039	73 815	79 862	79 862	88 022	88 487	91 877
Executive and council	4 801	10 453	8 605	8 533	11 994	11 994	11 876	10 274	10 786
Finance and administration	57 399	64 331	62 434	65 282	67 867	67 867	76 146	78 213	81 091
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	12 585	13 102	17 228	18 973	20 502	20 502	21 012	20 911	21 983
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	12 246	12 726	13 531	14 555	15 994	15 994	15 391	16 260	17 406
Public safety	131	136	3 376	4 147	4 237	4 237	5 336	4 358	4 585
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	208	240	320	271	271	271	285	292	292
Economic and environmental services	53 505	74 052	78 410	80 046	80 046	80 046	84 569	86 327	90 638
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	53 505	74 040	78 391	79 946	79 946	79 946	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection	-	11	19	100	100	100	100	100	100
Trading services	565	2 033	740	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 480
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	565	2 033	740	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 480
Other	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	203 515	216 205	225 898
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	33 985	38 072	42 469	42 732	48 258	48 258	48 903	49 547	51 450
Executive and council	9 958	11 530	11 755	9 968	9 891	9 891	10 617	11 086	11 548
Finance and administration	23 229	25 665	29 586	31 607	37 183	37 183	37 027	37 168	38 447
Internal audit	789	876	1 118	1 157	1 184	1 184	1 259	1 351	1 456
Community and public safety	38 735	44 039	45 931	50 262	52 991	52 991	56 993	60 822	64 519
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	11 485	13 295	13 452	12 947	14 743	14 743	15 220	16 017	16 873
Public safety	17 377	19 588	20 524	23 688	25 335	25 335	27 483	29 552	31 245
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	9 860	11 157	11 955	13 626	12 912	12 912	14 260	15 253	16 400
Economic and environmental services	56 073	72 950	70 257	84 026	83 778	83 778	88 730	90 794	95 425
Planning and development	1 180	1 406	1 475	1 713	1 367	1 367	1 655	1 772	1 899
Road transport	53 505	70 002	66 952	79 946	79 946	79 946	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection	1 409	1 541	1 830	2 367	2 465	2 465	2 616	2 795	2 988
Trading services	1 856	4 437	3 315	3 192	4 183	4 183	7 279	13 427	13 824
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1 856	4 437	3 315	3 192	4 183	4 183	7 279	13 427	13 824
Other	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 237
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681

Table 13 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and

capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas, which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

- Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.

Vote Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Vote 2 - Management Services	57 549	64 469	64 772	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	64 970	67 645	67 645	76 408	76 992	79 876
Vote 5 - Community Services	66 529	89 049	86 037	98 768	100 208	100 208	114 010	127 718	134 022
Total Revenue by Vote	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	203 515	216 205	225 898
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	10 757	12 406	12 873	14 354	14 031	14 031	15 493	16 199	17 012
Vote 2 - Management Services	24 503	27 174	31 215	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	9 654	10 419	10 419	10 551	11 082	11 591
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	19 402	24 786	24 786	23 501	22 951	23 486
Vote 5 - Community Services	95 414	119 918	117 883	136 802	139 975	139 975	152 448	164 459	173 149
Total Expenditure by Vote	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 995	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 510	1 614	681

Table 14 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

- Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PK

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - refuse revenue	507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Service charges - other	867	448	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 498	12 143	13 257	10 744	12 184	12 184	12 184	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	76	95	171	128	128	128	128	135	142	142
Agency services	4 799	6 592	8 115	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 798	145 314	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	168 987
Other revenue	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 154	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	3 519	-	-	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 860	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 008	180 650	180 600	202 832	216 285	225 898
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	70 008	77 188	82 717	87 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 163	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	121	82	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 294	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 868	5 382
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 541	45 200	47 331
Contracted services	7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 699	26 206	26 896
Transfers and subsidies	6	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 018	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE	319	1 145	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	160 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 903	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	127	1 614	681
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	67	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Atributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681

Table 15 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. This table indicates the revenue by source and the expenditure by type.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PK

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total								26 977	1 415	-
Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	63	15	3	30	45	45	45	72	72	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	335	137	2 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	24	673	673	673	279	180	110
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	51	894	894	894	316	54	34
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 347	3 424	4 056	1 116	7 119	7 119	7 119	5 103	2 104	404
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	5 764	2 348	648
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	648
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	398	1 202	2 708	90	1 597	1 597	1 597	543	218	218
Executive and council	46	53	3	15	15	15	15	18	18	18
Finance and administration	213	1 149	2 705	75	1 582	1 582	1 582	607	182	182
Internal audit	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Community and public safety	1 283	1 823	3 687	1 888	7 021	7 021	7 021	5 059	2 086	386
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	84	929	340	205	702	702	702	1 175	465	165
Public safety	1 199	894	3 347	800	5 923	5 923	5 923	3 633	1 500	200
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	83	396	396	396	201	21	21
Economic and environmental services	64	551	276	43	113	113	113	62	36	36
Planning and development	-	13	17	15	15	15	15	18	18	18
Road transport	-	21	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	64	517	122	28	98	98	98	44	18	18
Trading services			111					26 977	1 415	
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	648
Funded by:										
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483		
Public contributions & donations	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	2 522	2 074	-	313	313	313	26 977	1 415	-
Internally generated funds	1 658	894	2 293	421	7 458	7 458	7 458	4 281	2 340	640
Total Capital Funding	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	648

Table 16 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the Capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORF 7280



28 MAY 2018

2. All appropriations are made within one year.

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	14 359	22 376	32 276	16 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1 632	1 440	1 111	1 440	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111
Other debtors	6 516	16 351	4 015	342	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	930	750	989	750	989	989	989	989	989	989
Total current assets	25 437	40 917	38 391	21 044	27 650	27 650	27 650	31 262	36 266	42 391
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	40 434	40 044	43 696	45 185	48 820	48 820	48 820	78 541	79 277	76 897
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	314	352	450	167	956	956	956	874	793	711
Other non-current assets	11 130	9 980	8 818	9 523	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818
Total non current assets	80 422	78 807	81 397	83 307	87 026	87 026	87 026	116 666	117 320	114 859
TOTAL ASSETS	105 859	119 725	119 788	104 351	114 676	114 676	114 676	147 928	153 586	157 250
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	614	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Consumer deposits	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	5 690	13 047	11 005	2 637	9 335	9 336	9 336	10 131	9 934	10 025
Provisions	8 740	9 042	9 827	8 984	10 417	10 417	10 417	11 042	11 705	12 407
Total current liabilities	15 155	22 630	22 050	13 323	20 971	20 971	20 971	24 432	25 174	26 167
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	2 221	25 135	21 027	19 303
Provisions	76 777	76 772	79 746	89 475	84 758	84 758	84 758	89 843	95 234	100 248
Total non current liabilities	77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 979	86 979	86 979	114 979	116 261	120 250
TOTAL LIABILITIES	92 598	101 990	104 611	106 815	107 949	107 949	107 949	139 411	141 435	146 418
NET ASSETS	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832

Table 17 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version, which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table (SA3) of notes containing detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment, which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	686	2 436	802	550	550	550	550	9 521	20 480	21 406
Other revenue	16 943	15 144	28 150	27 835	29 274	29 274	29 274	29 726	32 519	34 111
Government - operating	104 580	138 647	124 710	142 799	143 645	143 645	143 645	158 024	161 806	168 987
Government - capital	87	160	2 303	800	960	950	960	1 483	-	-
Interest	1 682	2 189	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(121 610)	(152 518)	(141 995)	(169 950)	(180 159)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(191 569)	(205 303)	(215 279)
Finance charges	(150)	(163)	(495)	(323)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(328)	(330)	(330)
Transfers and Grants	(5)	(17)	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITY	2 176	5 878	15 666	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	8 256	10 572	10 289
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	3 726	-	-	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(1 745)	(1 054)	(4 596)	(1 221)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(32 741)	(3 755)	(640)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITY	(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 781)	(3 755)	(640)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(782)	(533)	(1 189)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	(2 021)	(3 242)	(3 524)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITY	(782)	(533)	(1 189)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 827)	(3 524)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(350)	8 017	9 900	982	(10 541)	(10 541)	(10 541)	3 432	4 984	6 125
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 710	14 359	22 376	17 029	32 276	32 276	32 276	21 735	25 187	30 152
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 187	30 152	36 277

Table 18 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement:

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining whether the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. As can be seen from the above table, the cash flow position of the municipality had a serious drop for the last couple of years. It can also be seen that we have reached a turning point and there is a steady growth in the cash flow position for the MTREF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

BS

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2018/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Other current investments > 90 days	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current assets - investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	4 251	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(34 447)	(28 027)	(33 634)	(28 487)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(30 729)	(30 925)	(30 835)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 427)	(23 624)	(23 533)
Surplus(shortfall)	44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	48 939	53 776	59 810

Table 19 MBRR Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Explanatory notes to Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year-end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2018/19			2019/20			2020/21			Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 MBRR Final Revenue & Expenditure Projections		
	Allocated Outcomes	Actual Outcome	Actual Income	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Var 2018/19	Budget Var 2019/20	Budget Var 2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Var 2017/18	Budget Var 2018/19	Budget Var 2019/20
Capital Expenditure	1 743	359	1 147	477	5 496	6 436	4 744	5 137	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	1 251	1 077	221
Water Infrastructure															
Water supply infrastructure															
Sewerage infrastructure															
Solid waste infrastructure															
Local infrastructure															
Information and Communication Infrastructure															
Infrastructure		84			3 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	2 000
Community Facilities															
Sport and Recreation Facilities															
Heritage Assets															
Revenue Generating															
Non-revenue Generating															
Investment Properties															
Operational Buildings															
Housing															
Other Assets															
Biological or Cultivated Assets															
Licences and Rights															
Intangible Assets															
Computer Equipment	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment	211	147	604	15	15	15	15	15	211	147	604	15	15	15	15
Machinery and Equipment	214	148	267	943	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	214	148	267	943	1 011	1 011	1 011
Transport Assets															
Libraries															
Zoo, Marine and Non-industrial Animals															
Total Capital Expenditure	1 743	359	1 147	477	5 496	6 436	4 744	5 137	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	1 251	1 077	221
Water Infrastructure															
Water supply infrastructure															
Sewerage infrastructure															
Solid waste infrastructure															
Local infrastructure															
Information and Communication Infrastructure															
Infrastructure		84			3 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	2 000
Community Facilities															
Sport and Recreation Facilities															
Heritage Assets															
Revenue Generating															
Non-revenue Generating															
Investment Properties															
Operational Buildings															
Housing															
Other Assets															
Biological or Cultivated Assets															
Licences and Rights															
Intangible Assets															
Computer Equipment	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment	211	147	604	15	15	15	15	15	211	147	604	15	15	15	15
Machinery and Equipment	214	148	267	943	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	214	148	267	943	1 011	1 011	1 011
Transport Assets															
Libraries															
Zoo, Marine and Non-industrial Animals															
Total Capital Expenditure	1 743	359	1 147	477	5 496	6 436	4 744	5 137	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	1 251	1 077	221
Water Infrastructure															
Water supply infrastructure															
Sewerage infrastructure															
Solid waste infrastructure															
Local infrastructure															
Information and Communication Infrastructure															
Infrastructure		84			3 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	2 000
Community Facilities															
Sport and Recreation Facilities															
Heritage Assets															
Revenue Generating															
Non-revenue Generating															
Investment Properties															
Operational Buildings															
Housing															
Other Assets															
Biological or Cultivated Assets															
Licences and Rights															
Intangible Assets															
Computer Equipment	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment	211	147	604	15	15	15	15	15	211	147	604	15	15	15	15
Machinery and Equipment	214	148	267	943	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	214	148	267	943	1 011	1 011	1 011
Transport Assets															
Libraries															
Zoo, Marine and Non-industrial Animals															
Total Capital Expenditure	1 743	359	1 147	477	5 496	6 436	4 744	5 137	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	1 251	1 077	221

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 Table 20 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management
 2017/18 - 2020/21
 BREDASDORP 7280 28



28 MAY 2018

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management:

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff-setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

The following key dates are set out for the budget process - .

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- **12 December 2017** – Management meeting considering budget inputs
- **19 March 2018** – Meeting Budget Steering Committee
- **19 March 2018** – Council Budget Workshop draft 2018/2019 MTREF
- **26 March 2018** – Tabling of draft 2018/2019 MTREF budget.
- **27 & 28 March 2018** – Publish/Advertise draft budget on website and in newspaper(s)
- **30 April 2018** – Final date for public comments
- **28 May 2018** – Council meeting for approval of 2018/2019 MTREF budget

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised by means of a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform that, correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument used by municipalities to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision-making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim at co-ordinating the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, as well as reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that alignment exists between

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

31

pl

national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policies;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner that is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's strategic objectives for the 2018/19 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Strategic Objectives

All IDP objectives are reflected in **Table 21 – MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue**, **Table 22 - MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure** and **Table 23 - MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**.

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A	4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B	54 278	76 325	71 469	80 867	80 867	80 867	94 767	107 059	112 331
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C	12 271	12 736	13 531	14 555	15 994	15 994	15 391	16 260	17 106
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D	57 513	64 447	65 762	68 317	70 932	70 932	80 260	81 350	84 455
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E	17	20	48	24	24	24	24	24	24
Allocations to other priorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			129 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	203 515	216 265	225 898

Table 21 - MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



28 MAY 2018

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

131

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A	11 882	13 777	14 341	14 283	13 893	13 893	15 195	15 988	16 882
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B	66 668	87 173	84 059	99 131	99 507	99 507	108 645	117 702	123 750
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C	11 519	13 295	13 452	12 947	14 743	14 743	15 220	16 017	16 873
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D	34 331	38 456	43 074	42 347	49 301	49 301	49 574	51 332	53 578
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E	6 274	6 797	7 048	11 504	11 767	11 767	12 872	13 550	14 216
Allocations to other priorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			136 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 985	214 588	225 217

Table 22 - BRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten mark

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A	63	20	20	30	45	45	54	54	54
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B	1 262	1 153	370	111	494	464	27 222	1 454	39
Local Economic Development	To promote local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C	84	2 271	340	205	702	702	1 175	465	163
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D	199	105	6 041	851	6 817	6 817	3 993	1 654	254
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E	136	28	10	24	673	673	237	128	128
Allocations to other priorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	646

Table 23 - MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which in turn is directly linked to individual employee' performance.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

PK

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance are being considered. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as per **Diagram 2 – Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle**:

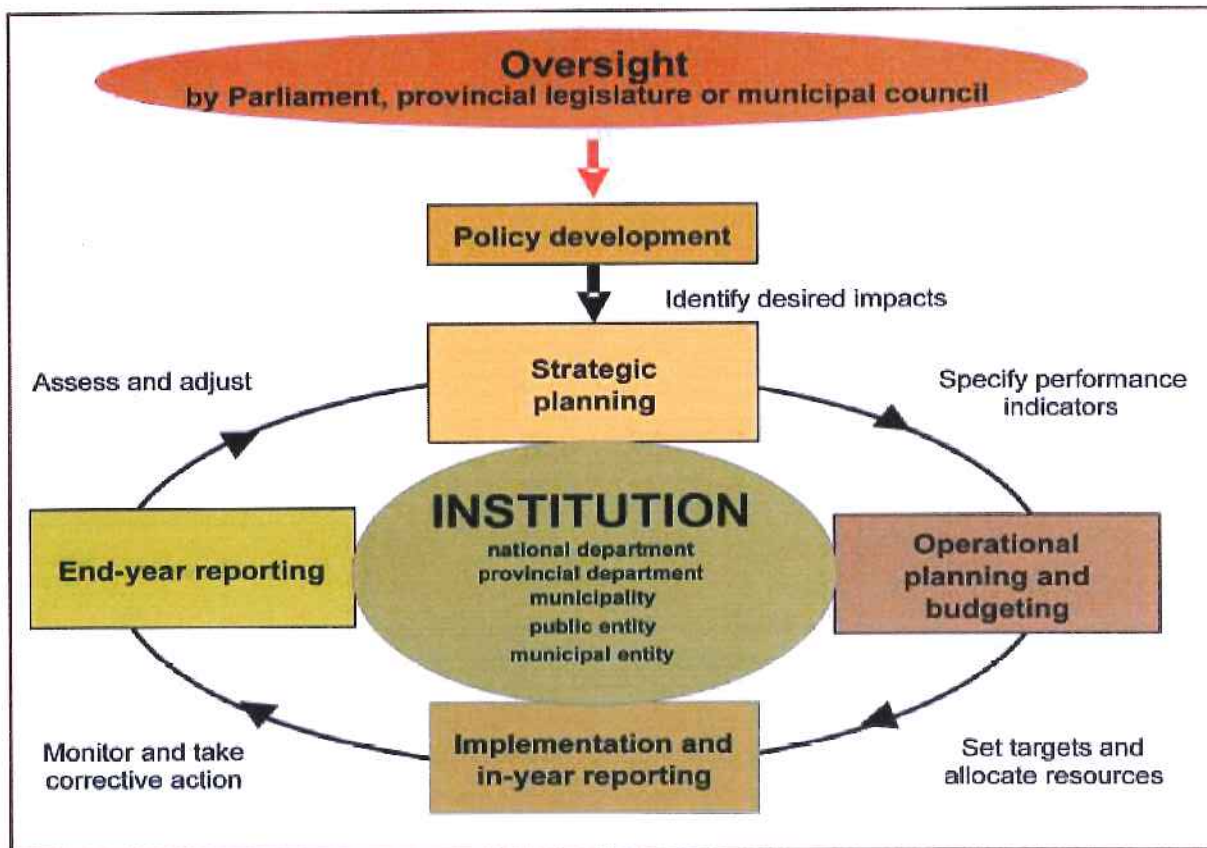


Diagram 2 – Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality has consequently adopted one integrated performance management system that encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on progress)



BN

- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement); and
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Table 24 - MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes this financial year.

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - (name)										
Executive										
Facilitate quarterly DCF Tech meetings to	Number of DCF meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
People from employment equity target groups	Number of people from		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Executive Support										
Internal Audit										
Audit and Performance Audit Committee	Number of meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Develop REAP	Plan developed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Audit Projects	Number of Audits			10	10	10	10	10	10	10
IDP & Communication										
IDP awareness campaigns	Number of campaigns			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Table final IDP	Final IDP tabled		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance & Risk Management										
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings		1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Reviewed SDBIP by January	SDBIP reviewed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit AFS and Draft Annual Report to AG	AFS and Draft Annual		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shared Services										
Quarterly Risk Reports	Number of reports			20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Reviewed Risk Management policies	Number of policies			5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Report to DCF Tech on Risk Management	Number of reports			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vote 2 - Management Services										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Record Management										
Human Resources										
LLF meetings	No of meetings		11.00	7.00	10	10	10	10	10	10
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained		69.90	110.00	80	80	80	80	80	80
WSP compile and submit	WSP submitted April		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills		2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
% training budget spend	% spent			0.23	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%
Corporate Support										
Committees, Records & Councillor										
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Record Management Policy	Policy reviewed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Agenda and minutes converted to paperless	% of committee agenda						50	75	100	
Information Services (IGI)										
Review IT Management Framework	Framework reviewed						1	1	1	
Vote 4 - Finance										
Executive										
Cost Coverage(Reg)	No of days		23.60	72.73	30	30	30	30	30	30
% of capital Budget spend (Reg)	% spent		69.94%	83.04%	55.00%	55.00%	55.00%	50.55%	50.55%	50.55%
Debt coverage	% coverage		30.50%	59.34%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	30%	30%	30%
Service Debtors	No of days		3.80%	8.78%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Review financial policies	% policies reviewed				100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100%	100%	100%
Align long-term financial plan	Plan aligned with IDP				1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial Support										
Financial Services										
Compilation and submission of AFS	AFS compiled		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue										
Expenditure										
Supply Chain Management										
Performance of Service providers	No assessments				2	2	2	2	2	2
SCMLED awareness campaigns	No campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
Invite service providers for Suppliers database	Invitation advertised by				1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services										
Executive										
Community Services Support										
Municipal Health										
Drinking water samples	No of samples		510	474	450	460	450	450	520	510
Food samples	No of samples		352	339	380	380	320	400	420	480
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections		135	132	120	120	120	120	120	120
Sewerage line/ Outflow samples	No of samples		125	130	140	140	160	150	150	200
Inspect food premises	No of inspections		1954	1487	1500	1500	1600	2000	2600	2500
All quality awareness campaigns	No campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
Comprehensive Health										
Environmental Management										
Coastal Committees										
Solid Waste										
Karvyderskraal Landfill Committee	No of reports		4	3	4	3	3	1	1	1
Regional Waste Forum	No of reports		4	3	4	3	3	4	4	4
Develop a cell at Karvyderskraal	No of cells developed							1	1	1
Job creation	No of jobs created				10	10	10	15	20	25
Emergency Services										
Disaster Management Plan revise	Revised plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Framework revised		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Safer Community project plan	Revised Plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Festival and Fire season readiness plan	Revised Plan		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP										
Create temporary job opportunities through the Review EPWP Policy	Number of Full-Time				8	8	8	8	8	8
Review LED/Tourism strategy	Strategy reviewed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Develop LED/Tourism implementation plan	Plan tabled to Council				1	1	1	1	1	1
Roads										
Upgrading/rehabilitate of roads	Km by June			5.02	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.72	3.72	3.72
Roads gravel	Km by June		45.23	34.84	46	46	46	52.69	52.69	52.69
Roads Bladed	Km by June		5848.63	5284.38	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000
Submit Business plan to DTPP	Plan submitted		1.00	1.00	1	1	1	1	1	1
Resorts										

Table 24 - MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives
 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

Table 25 - MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2017/18 MTREF.

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	5.2%	4.8%	5.5%	3.5%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.8%	4.2%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue	32.6%	22.7%	30.3%	21.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	17.4%	16.4%	15.7%
Borrowed funding of 'over' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.6%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.3%	37.7%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.5	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		58.0%	101.7%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	102.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenues)			58.0%	101.7%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		30.0%	28.2%	21.4%	17.8%	16.6%	16.6%	16.6%	15.5%	14.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments			9.3%	5.5%	6.3%	12.4%	9.4%	9.4%	11.2%	8.7%	7.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rrand '000)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rrand '000)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)		54.4%	47.1%	52.6%	56.4%	53.5%	53.5%	53.5%	52.2%	51.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)		58.2%	50.3%	55.5%	59.6%	56.7%	56.7%	55.3%	54.1%	55.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)		43.0%	44.5%	44.0%	48.6%	49.2%	49.2%	48.6%	47.5%	47.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)		6.4%	6.0%	7.0%	4.9%	4.7%	4.7%	4.3%	4.1%	5.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/(Debt service payments due within financial year)		7.6	9.6	12.8	12.9	12.9	12.9	10.1	9.5	11.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		80.1%	122.4%	35.5%	20.2%	40.3%	40.3%	40.3%	24.1%	15.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		1.7	2.2	3.0	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.1	2.4

Table 25 - MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

AA



28 MAY 2018

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long-term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. This creditworthiness is very low at this stage. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. This ratio is by far below the borrowing capacity of the municipality, but it needs to be noted that capital grants and transfers have contributed significantly to the municipality's capital expenditure programmes, thus limiting the need for borrowing;
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure; and
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, bank overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves; and
- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. A ratio in the region of 50% is a general benchmark and the municipality is currently well below this benchmark.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of more than 2, which is a general benchmark,

hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 2. The municipality is currently operating at a level well below the benchmark; and

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- Only a small percentage of revenue is derived from consumers and this indicator is still very good at the municipality.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

- Due to the deteriorating financial position of the municipality, it will become increasingly difficult for the municipality to settle creditors within the legislated period of 30 days;
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue are very high when compared to other municipalities; and
- The expenditure on repairs and maintenance is well in line with acceptable levels, but the actual cost will only be determined when a costing system is implemented.

2.4 Overview of budget-related- policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Credit Control and Debt Management Policy

The scope of this policy includes the following:

- Credit control procedures and mechanisms;
- Debt Collection Procedures and mechanisms;
- Interest on arrears, where applicable;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 4157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Extension on time under certain circumstances; and
- The termination or restriction of services when payments are in arrears.

2.4.2 Management and Administration of Immovable Assets Policy

This policy is set out to guide the municipality to ensure that immovable property is managed and administrated in the best interest of the local community. Guidance are provided for the following:

- Regulation on use;
- Regulation on sale; and
- Regulation on lease.

2.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy sets out in detail all supply chain procedures to be followed when procuring goods and services.

2.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The objective of this policy is set out as follows:

- Ensure compliance with relevant legal and statutory requirements relating to cash management and investments;
- Ensure that council of the municipality who effectively are custodians of the public revenues, collects, manages the cash resources effectively and efficiently; and
- Ensure optimal return on investment without incurring undue risk when cash revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes.

2.4.5 Tariff Policy

The Municipality's tariff policies are aimed at establishing the following:

- The tariffs of the municipality conform to acceptable policy principles;
- Financial services are financially sustainable;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- There is certainty in the Council, of how the tariffs will be determined;
- Tariffs of the Municipality comply with the applicable legislation;
- Tariffs should take into consideration relief to the indigent.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

2.4.6 Budget Policy

The policy aims to give effect to:

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- The requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- Budget and Reporting Regulations (Notice 393 of 2009); and
- Any other directive issued by the Minister of Finance in terms of Section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2.4.7 Funding and Reserves Policy

In terms of Sections 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. and
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital projects.

Furthermore, spending on a capital project may only be commenced once the funding sources have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes. The requirements of the MFMA are therefore clear in that the budget must be cash-funded i.e. cash receipts inclusive of prior cash surpluses must equal or be more than cash paid. In determining whether the budget is actually cash-funded and in addition ensuring long term financial sustainability, the municipality will use analytical processes, including those specified by National Treasury from time to time.

2.4.8 Asset Management Policy

The objective of this Asset Management Policy is to ensure that the municipality:

- Has consistent application of asset management principles;
- Implements accrual accounting;
- Complies with PFMA, MFMA, Treasury Regulation, GRAP and other related legislation;
- Safeguards and controls the assets of the municipality; and
- Optimises asset usage.

2.4.9 Borrowing Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the following:

- Risk Management;
- Cost of Borrowings; and
- Prudence.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.4.10 Long-term Financial Planning Policy

The objective of this policy is to ensure the implementation of the sound and good financial strategies that will enhance the future financial sustainability of the municipality.

2.4.11 Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy

The policy aims to guide the municipality with regards to the following:

- New Capital Infrastructure Investment;
- Refurbishment and significant Infrastructure maintenance; and
- Funding of Capital Infrastructure Investment.

2.4.12 Bad Debt Write Off Policy

The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework for:

- Limiting the circumstances which may make the recovery of certain debts impossible, impractical or financially unfeasible, and that such debts may have to be written off;

- Determining, when such circumstances have arisen, whether to write off any debts; and
- The procedures for writing off such debts.

2.4.13 Payroll Management and Administration Policy

The policy recognised and aims to guide the following:

- Payroll is the single largest type of expenditure for the Overberg District Municipality. Timely and accurate payroll reporting is necessary to appropriately budget, plan and manage costs and to correctly report on the financial position of the Municipality. Payroll transactions are no different than any other expenditure and require the application of the same standard of internal control; and
- Employees expect and should receive prompt and accurate payment for their time and attendance. Therefore, processing and maintaining accurate payroll records is an extremely important function requiring strict controls and close management.

2.4.14 Demand Management Policy

The objective of the Demand Management Policy is to ensure that the resources required to support the strategic objectives, as described in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), are delivered at the correct time, at the right price and at the right location, and that the quantity and quality will satisfy needs. In infrastructure projects, demand management will ensure that projects that support the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) are identified, prioritised and budgeted for in a systematic manner.

2.4.15 Virement Policy

The purpose of this policy is therefore to provide a framework whereby transfers between line items within votes of the operating budget may be performed with the approval of certain officials.

2.4.16 Customer Care Policy

The policy aims to facilitate and guide:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

- To move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of the community in harmony with its natural environment;
- Specifically to the poor and disadvantaged, provided that, where applicable, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other amount or amounts payable, arising from any other liability or obligation, are paid for;
- To provide efficient, effective and transparent administration that conforms to constitutional principles;
- To ensure that the municipality is financially and economically viable; and
- To create a harmonious relationship between the municipality and the local municipalities through the acknowledgement of reciprocal rights and duties.

2.4.17 Calculation for the Impairment of Debtors Policy

The purpose of the policy is to provide guidelines for the calculation of provision for bad debt.

2.4.18 Anti-fraud, Corruption and Financial Misconduct Policy

The purpose of this policy is to establish boundaries for acceptable behaviour and guidelines for the application of the fraud prevention plan.

2.4.19 Liquidity Policy

The Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that the municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner.

This Policy is implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that the municipality has to maintain in order to comply with relevant legislation and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved / reviewed by the Council from time to time.

2.4.20 Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management Policy

This policy establishes the Overberg District Municipality's policy for infrastructure procurement and delivery management in accordance with the provisions of the regulatory frameworks for procurement and supply chain management.

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



28 MAY 2018

46

MS

2.4.21 Preferential Procurement Framework

This Policy shall give effect to the legislation as applied to the procurement activities of the municipality.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Domestically, after five years of strong growth, during which about two million jobs were created, our economy shrank fast and millions of people lost their jobs. It is expected that recovery from this deterioration will be slow and uneven and that growth for 2017/18 will be minimal with a slightly better growth in the outer years.

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for operational cost; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.2 Credit rating outlook

The credit outlook of South Africa remained under pressure with the current selected junk status be given by international credit agencies. This could be attributed to the numerous violent protest actions in the various sectors of the South African economy. Most recently, the mining sector was negatively affected by these actions. This made South Africa less attractive to foreign investors and largely contributed to the ever widening trade deficit. A deterioration in the local currency, in a country very dependent on imports, is also placing pressure on the inflationary outlook of the country and it was therefore necessary for the Reserve Bank to increase interest rates.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2.5.3 Collection rate for revenue services

Only a small percentage of the municipality's revenue is derived from consumers. However, the municipality is confident that it will collect almost all outstanding debtors (95%) over the MTREF period.

2.5.4 Salary increases

In the absence of final wage negotiations, the following increases were facilitated as part of the budget process:

- 2018/19 Financial Year – CPI + 1% + 1.5% (notch) = 7.7%;
- 2019/20 Financial Year – CPI + 1% + 1.5% (notch) = 8%; and
- 2020/21 Financial Year – CPI + 1% + 1.5% (notch) = 8%.

2.5.5 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures have been implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Sustainable job creation;
- Enhancing education and skills development;
- Improving health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



28 MAY 2018

**TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

To achieve these priorities, integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programmes. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

MFMA Circulars 89 dated 8 December 2017 and 91 dated 7 March 2018 highlight the following key focus areas to be considered during the 2018/19 budget process:

- Vulnerability to capital outflows;
- Reforms to local government fiscal framework;
- Back-to-basics;
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts;
- Development of the Integrated Development Plan;
- Sustainable job creation;
- Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base;
- Implementing the Provincial- and National Development Plan; and
- Funding choices.

2.5.6 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

Due to financial constraints, the municipality is under constant pressure to deliver on programmes.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Table 26 – Revenue over medium- term provides a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



28 MAY 2018

**TEL: 028 425 4157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - refuse revenue	507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	9 521	20 480	21 400
Service charges - other	687	449	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 498	12 143	13 257	10 744	12 104	12 184	12 184	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	76	95	171	128	128	128	128	135	142	142
Agency services	4 799	6 592	8 115	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 789	145 314	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	163 997
Other revenue	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	3 519	-	-	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	188 000	188 000	188 000	202 032	216 205	225 898
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 188	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	121	82	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 541	45 200	47 331
Contracted services	7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 696	26 208	26 886
Transfers and subsidies	5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 815	17 421	17 874
Less on disposal of PPE	319	1 145	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 496	161 971	180 212	189 218	189 218	189 218	201 905	214 598	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 218)	(9 218)	(9 218)	127	1 614	681
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 258)	(8 258)	(8 258)	1 610	1 614	681
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 258)	(8 258)	(8 258)	1 610	1 614	681
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 258)	(8 258)	(8 258)	1 610	1 614	681
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for five year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 258)	(8 258)	(8 258)	1 610	1 614	681

Table 26 – Revenue over medium- term

It is clear from the above that the municipality’s revenue sources are not sufficient to fund the operating expenditure. The table is also a clear illustration of the dependence on government funding.

2.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining whether the budget is funded over the medium- term. Table 27 – Budget cash flow statement is consistent with

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

AS

international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt).

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	680	2 436	802	550	550	550	550	9 321	20 489	21 400
Other revenue	16 513	15 144	28 150	27 835	29 274	29 274	29 274	29 729	32 519	34 111
Government - operating	164 580	138 647	124 710	142 799	143 645	143 645	143 645	158 624	161 898	168 987
Government - capital	87	160	2 303	800	950	950	950	–	1 483	–
Interest	1 682	2 189	2 511	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 430	1 400
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(121 610)	(152 518)	(141 995)	(169 950)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(191 969)	(205 303)	(215 278)
Finance charges	(160)	(163)	(495)	(323)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(329)	(330)	(330)
Transfers and Grants	(5)	(17)	(120)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 176	9 878	15 666	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	8 256	10 972	10 289
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	3 726	–	–	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 900	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets	(1 745)	(1 054)	(4 596)	(1 221)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(32 741)	(3 755)	(540)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 781)	(3 755)	(640)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 977	1 415	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	(2 621)	(3 248)	(3 524)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(350)	8 817	9 900	982	(10 541)	(10 541)	(10 541)	3 432	4 904	6 125
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 710	14 399	22 376	17 029	32 276	32 276	32 276	21 735	25 167	30 152
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277

Table 27 – Budget cash flow statement

2.6.3 Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Table 28 – Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the budget in

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

MS

accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality’s budget must be ‘funded’. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). The municipality is currently compliant in this regard.

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Other current investments > 90 days	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	4 251	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(34 447)	(28 027)	(39 634)	(28 487)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(30 729)	(30 525)	(30 835)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 427)	(23 624)	(23 533)
Surplus(shortfall)	44 555	38 583	56 940	45 499	45 937	45 937	45 937	48 595	53 776	59 810

Table 28 – Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

2.6.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in **Table 29 – Funding compliance measurement**. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7200



28 MAY 2018

Handwritten initials

which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Some of the measures are discussed below.

Description	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	14 359	22 376	32 278	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	48 595	53 776	59 810
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.7	2.2	3.0	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	16(1)a,(2)	N.A.	98.1%	(72.5%)	(37.4%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1697.9%	100.4%	(1.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	16(1)a,(2)	92.8%	63.3%	106.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	16(1)a,(2)	10.3%	3.4%	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	16(1)c,19	100.0%	29.5%	67.6%	100.0%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.3%	37.7%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	75.3%	(71.2%)	(55.5%)	124.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	136.9%	162.0%	158.1%	185.5%	181.5%	181.5%	193.0%	120.0%	129.4%	139.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	89.9%	80.0%	26.2%	20.9%	20.9%	0.0%	5.7%	17.8%	57.7%

Table 29 – Funding compliance measurement

2.6.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement and this will be achieved with this budget for the duration of the MTREF period.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with Section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

2.6.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. The municipality is currently in a surplus.



Handwritten mark

2.6.4.3 *Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents*

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective.

2.6.4.4 *Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets*

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The municipality has difficulty in identifying new funding sources and additional grant funding might be the only alternative.

2.6.4.5 *Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target*

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 4.6 – 6.4 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue.

2.6.4.6 *Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue*

This factor is a macro-measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

54

credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is very close to 100%, which is very good.

2.6.4.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. This percentage is very low, but is mainly attributable to the high collection rate of the municipality.

2.6.4.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 100 per cent payments has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year.

2.6.4.9 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers and therefore no percentage is being shown as outstanding.

2.6.4.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long-term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.4.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds being committed to asset repair could also



Handwritten mark or signature.

indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.4.12 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets.

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



28 MAY 2018

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 30 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes and Table 31 Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds highlights the above.

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	51 586	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 778	75 153	78 311
Local Government Equitable Share	50 397	51 338	52 163	57 286	57 286	57 286	67 802	71 298	74 293
Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	883	930	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
EPWP Incentive	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 125	—	—
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant	—	2 154	2 427	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 751	3 855	3 018
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:	54 362	73 655	79 721	80 346	82 851	82 851	85 246	86 633	99 676
PT - PAWK	53 036	70 000	69 284	75 865	79 866	79 866	84 299	86 667	90 370
Seta	237	276	284	100	100	100	100	100	100
Other provincial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Karvyderskraal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Subsidy	125	138	138	143	144	144	150	150	150
Financial Management Grant	85	1 593	400	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Management Plan	268	515	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism Projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Management Support (MFIP)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk Assessment	35	—	132	—	—	—	—	—	—
Compliance Model	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Management Plan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Capacity Building Grant	80	620	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Performance Management Grant	—	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Support Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial Management Support Grant	—	—	220	—	1 080	1 580	—	—	—
Greenest Municipality	—	12	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk Management	—	154	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Office Upgrading and Maintenance	664	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CDW Operational Support Grant	—	26	117	56	87	87	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model	—	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Human Capacity Building Grant	—	—	120	240	744	744	640	290	—
District Municipality: [insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers: [insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	168 987
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:	25	143	2 303	800	968	950	1 483	—	—
Greenest Municipality	25	64	68	—	70	70	—	—	—
WC Financial Management Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Compliance Model	—	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CDW	—	12	35	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk	—	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	—	5	2 200	800	890	890	1 483	—	—
District Municipality: [insert description]	62	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers: [insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	87	160	2 303	800	968	950	1 483	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	168 235	130 487	129 864	143 599	146 274	146 274	159 507	161 806	168 987

Table 30 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

SA

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Receivables	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	53 637	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 778	75 153	78 311
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	53 586	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 778	75 153	78 311
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	8 252	4 189	11 821	-	8 970	8 970	7 301	7 301	7 301
Repayment of Grants	395	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	56 893	82 037	67 870	80 346	81 192	81 192	85 246	86 653	90 676
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	54 562	73 655	70 721	80 346	82 861	82 861	85 246	86 653	90 676
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4 189	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	168 987
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	4 189	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	12	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	136	99	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	108 235	130 487	129 864	143 599	146 274	146 274	159 507	161 806	168 987
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	4 251	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301

Table 31 Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7260



28 MAY 2018

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

There are 21 Councillors and 224 full-time employees at the municipality. It is projected that the employee numbers will not increase over the MTREF period.

Table 32 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits highlights the above.

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 290	3 381	3 382	3 575	3 740	3 740	3 836	4 093	4 257
Pension and UIF Contributions	141	178	143	131	192	192	202	210	210
Medical Aid Contributions	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 270	1 330	1 378	1 500	1 575	1 575	1 632	1 697	1 765
Cellphone Allowance	220	217	250	250	255	-	400	416	432
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	57	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 418	6 672
% Increase		3.7%	(0.6%)	6.0%	5.5%	-	7.1%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 068	2 147	2 273	3 347	2 849	2 540	3 199	3 399	3 611
Pension and UIF Contributions	4	4	4	6	5	5	5	6	6
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	138	136	144	152	160
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	399	399	490	521	553
Motor Vehicle Allowance	240	294	313	426	18	24	30	32	34
Cellphone Allowance	12	12	12	18	24	24	30	32	34
Housing Allowances	6	4	4	5	5	5	8	8	8
Other benefits and allowances	0	20	24	25	26	26	26	27	29
Long service awards	23	(23)	(54)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	2 349	2 458	2 575	3 828	3 145	3 145	3 962	4 144	4 401
% Increase		4.8%	4.8%	40.7%	(17.8%)	-	24.1%	6.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	46 629	50 890	54 187	66 055	65 278	65 278	71 401	74 383	76 402
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 606	8 300	8 858	9 545	9 449	9 449	11 251	11 927	12 742
Medical Aid Contributions	3 065	3 336	3 659	4 376	4 425	4 425	4 741	5 072	5 444
Overtime	2 083	2 225	2 229	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 783	1 919	2 088
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 440	4 090	4 250	4 938	5 133	5 133	5 213	5 546	5 937
Cellphone Allowance	39	168	305	318	353	353	394	421	451
Housing Allowances	164	697	666	673	677	677	716	753	800
Other benefits and allowances	2 431	2 620	3 155	2 685	2 743	2 743	3 080	3 168	3 404
Payments in lieu of leave	473	445	782	505	505	505	470	472	474
Long service awards	282	344	391	401	401	401	298	303	316
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 435	1 524	1 534	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 424	2 460	2 522
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	67 659	74 739	80 723	93 498	93 182	93 182	101 631	104 493	113 561
% Increase		10.3%	7.2%	16.7%	(0.3%)	-	9.1%	4.7%	6.7%
Total Parent Municipality	75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 093	124 634
% Increase		9.8%	6.7%	17.0%	(0.7%)	-	9.4%	4.7%	6.5%
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase									
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase									
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase									
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 093	124 634
% Increase		9.8%	6.7%	17.0%	(0.7%)	-	9.4%	4.7%	6.5%
TOTAL MUNICIPALITY	75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 093	124 634

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

Table 32 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits



28 MAY 2018

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables are applicable:

- Table 33 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure;
- Table 34 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification);
- Table 35 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote);
- Table 36 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote);
- Table 37 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification); and
- Table 38 – Budgeted monthly cash flow.

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - water revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - sanitation revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - refuse removal	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	9 921	20 459	21 409
Service charges - other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental of facilities and equipment	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11 255	11 689	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	142	142
Licences and permits	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agency services	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies	30 144	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	30 144	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	158 024	161 806	168 987
Other revenue	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 950	2 950	--	--
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	33 965	10 931	10 931	10 931	33 965	10 931	10 931	10 931	33 965	10 931	10 931	13 891	292 032	216 285	225 898
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	16 239	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	105 558	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 199	6 416	6 673
Depreciation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation & asset impairment	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5 625	5 655	5 303
Build purchases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other materials	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	43 541	45 200	47 311
Contracted services	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	19 599	26 208	26 806
Transfers and subsidies	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other expenditure	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	17 816	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	24 266	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	281 903	214 598	223 217
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 816	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	9 697	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	17 816	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	127	1 614	681
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	91	91	91	91	91	91	188	247	494	--	--	--	1 483	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (fixed - or)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 597	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 029)	(4 971)	17 510	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	1 610	1 614	681
Taxation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attributable to minorities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 597	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 029)	(4 971)	17 510	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	1 610	1 614	681

Table 33 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

Handwritten initials

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	24 964	1 438	1 438	1 438	24 084	1 430	1 430	1 430	24 054	1 438	1 430	4 398	88 022	88 487	91 877
Executive and council	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	11 876	10 274	10 786
Finance and administration	23 321	657	657	657	23 321	687	687	687	23 321	667	657	687	76 145	76 213	81 091
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 826	1 879	2 121	1 627	1 627	1 627	21 012	20 911	21 983
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	15 391	15 260	17 106
Public safety	412	412	412	412	412	412	519	568	815	321	321	321	4 536	4 258	4 555
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	285	292	292
Economic and environmental services	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	84 560	86 327	99 638
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	84 459	86 227	99 538
Environmental protection	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Trading services	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	9 921	20 446	21 404
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	9 921	20 450	21 400
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	33 655	11 921	11 921	11 921	33 655	11 921	11 129	11 178	34 635	10 931	10 931	13 851	283 315	216 295	225 698
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	5 819	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	48 993	49 547	51 430
Executive and council	838	838	838	838	1 236	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 617	11 085	11 548
Finance and administration	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	4 393	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	37 027	37 103	38 447
Internal audit	97	97	97	97	148	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 259	1 333	1 455
Community and public safety	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	7 451	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	58 993	60 822	64 519
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 708	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	15 226	15 017	16 473
Public safety	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	3 673	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	27 483	29 252	31 246
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	2 072	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	14 230	15 253	16 400
Economic and environmental services	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	10 389	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	88 736	90 794	95 425
Planning and development	128	128	128	128	241	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 655	1 772	1 856
Road transport	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	9 777	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	84 490	88 227	99 538
Environmental protection	294	294	294	294	371	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	2 616	2 795	2 586
Trading services	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	7 279	13 427	13 824
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	7 279	13 427	13 824
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	24 268	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	281 985	214 599	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 020)	(4 971)	17 910	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	1 610	1 614	881
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 020)	(4 971)	17 910	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	1 610	1 614	881

Table 34 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	13 074	11 472	11 584
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24	26	24
Vote 4 - Finance	23 310	676	676	676	23 310	676	784	833	23 713	385	385	385	76 400	76 930	79 870
Vote 5 - Community Services	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	114 930	127 738	134 622
Total Revenue by Vote	33 655	11 921	11 921	11 921	33 655	11 921	11 129	11 178	34 635	10 931	10 931	13 851	283 315	216 295	225 698
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 782	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	15 405	16 158	17 012
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	840	840	840	840	1 396	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	11 632	11 591	11 591
Vote 4 - Finance	1 682	1 682	1 682	1 682	2 882	1 682	1 682	1 682	1 682	1 682	1 682	1 682	23 501	22 651	23 488
Vote 5 - Community Services	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	19 375	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	152 448	164 459	173 149
Total Expenditure by Vote	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	24 268	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	281 985	214 599	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 020)	(4 971)	17 910	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	1 610	1 614	881
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable to ministries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 020)	(4 971)	17 910	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	1 610	1 614	881

Table 35 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	8 982	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	8 982						
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4	4	4	4	4	4	10	12	24	-	-	-	72	72	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	17	17	17	17	17	17	37	48	93	-	-	-	279	110	110
Vote 4 - Finance	19	19	19	19	19	19	41	52	103	-	-	-	310	54	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	312	312	312	312	312	312	683	854	1 693	-	-	-	5 403	2 104	404
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	352	352	352	352	352	352	771	861	1 913				5 784	2 340	640
Total Capital Expenditure	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 902				32 761	3 755	640

Table 36 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	39	39	39	39	39	39	86	107	214	-	-	-	643	219	219
Executive and council	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	6	-	-	-	18	15	15
Finance and administration	37	37	37	37	37	37	81	101	202	-	-	-	607	182	182
Internal audit	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	6	-	-	-	18	18	18
Community and public safety	309	309	309	309	309	309	677	844	1 684	-	-	-	5 059	2 088	366
Continuity and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	72	72	72	72	72	72	157	196	391	-	-	-	1 125	465	465
Public safety	225	225	225	225	225	225	493	614	1 226	-	-	-	3 603	1 600	260
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	12	12	12	12	12	12	27	34	67	-	-	-	201	21	21
Economic and environmental services	4	4	4	4	4	4	8	10	21	-	-	-	63	36	36
Planting and development	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	6	-	-	-	18	18	18
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	7	15	-	-	-	44	18	18
Trading services	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	8 982	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	8 982	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 902				32 761	3 755	640
Funded by:															
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	91	91	91	91	91	91	198	247	494	-	-	-	1 483	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	91	91	91	91	91	91	198	247	494	-	-	-	1 483	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	8 982	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Internally generated funds	261	261	261	261	261	261	573	714	1 425	-	-	-	4 281	2 340	640
Total Capital Funding	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 902				32 761	3 755	640

Table 37 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts by Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	9 921	20 486	21 400
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11 355	11 589	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	142	142
Agency services	2 938	-	-	-	2 938	-	-	-	2 938	-	-	-	9 613	10 234	10 736
Transfer receipts - operational	52 675	-	-	-	52 675	-	-	-	52 675	-	-	-	159 024	151 808	168 387
Other revenue	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	9 423	10 154	10 822
Cash Receipts by Source	58 299	2 686	2 686	2 686	58 299	2 686	2 686	2 686	58 299	2 686	2 686	2 686	199 072	216 205	223 698
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departments, Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 960	-	2 960	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	-	26 977	1 415	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	59 732	2 686	2 686	2 686	58 299	2 686	2 686	2 686	58 299	2 686	2 686	32 623	236 452	217 620	229 598
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	15 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	103 973	108 737	115 846
Remuneration of councillors	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 169	6 416	6 672
Finance charges	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	329	330	330
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	43 941	45 203	47 331
Contracted services	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	19 698	20 258	20 895
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 188	18 743	19 545
Cash Payments by Type	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	23 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	192 299	206 633	215 693
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 370	5 460	10 914	-	-	(12)	32 741	3 755	640
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	2 621	3 249	3 524
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	17 358	17 358	17 358	17 358	25 358	16 368	19 728	20 818	26 272	15 358	15 358	16 357	227 668	212 638	219 773
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	42 423	(14 672)	(14 672)	(14 672)	32 942	(19 682)	(17 031)	(18 132)	32 427	(12 672)	(12 672)	16 267	3 432	4 984	6 129
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21 735	64 359	49 486	34 814	20 182	93 854	37 462	20 350	2 218	34 245	21 573	8 601	21 735	25 167	30 152
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	64 158	49 486	34 814	20 182	63 684	37 462	20 350	2 218	34 245	21 573	8 601	25 167	25 167	30 152	36 277

Table 38 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

2.11 Allocations and grants made by the municipality

Due to financial constraints, the municipality reduced the budget for allocations to other individuals and entities to zero for the entire MTREF period.

2.12 Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I DAVID BERETTI....., Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name

DAVID BERETTI

Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality

Signature



Date

17.5.2018.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Part 3 – Appendices

3.1 Appendix A – Capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2016/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
						Budget Year 2016/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:										
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote										
Vote 5 - Community Services	Electricity Appliances - Furniture and other	20 170 714 066 788	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 170 714 066 792	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 170 714 066 849	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	15	15	15	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 170 714 066 851	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 170 714 066 852	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	24	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 170 714 066 853	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 170 714 066 876	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Buildings - Fire Station	20 170 714 066 882	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Fire/Amulance Stations	-	1 400	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Camping Site - Mobile Toilet	20 170 714 066 887	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	50	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Camping Site - Upgrade Buildings	20 170 714 066 900	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Camping Site - Upgrade Ablution facility	20 170 714 066 901	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	300	150	150	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Vehicle - Transport Assets	20 180 122 053 318	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Vehicle - Fire Fighting	20 180 122 053 322	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 800	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sundry equipment - Plant & equipment	20 180 122 053 331	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	15	15	15	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Rescue/Sundry equipment - Plant & eq	20 180 122 053 334	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	400	200	200	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Rescue/Sundry equipment - Plant & eq	20180122053334A	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 483	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Machinery and Equipment	20 180 122 053 337	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 180 122 053 355	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Projector screen	20 180 122 053 361	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 180 122 053 367	A	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 180 122 053 373	A	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - White board	20 180 122 053 376	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 180 122 053 379	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 180 122 053 382	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 180 122 053 385	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 180 122 053 386	A	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 180 122 053 397	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 180 122 053 400	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 180 122 053 406	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 180 122 053 358	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Computer equipment - Computers - har	20 180 122 053 364	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	15	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	20 180 122 053 370	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	20 170 714 064 813	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Computer Software and Applications	20 180 306 992 435	E	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Computer Software and Applications	20 180 306 992 428	D	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Machinery and Equipment	20 180 306 992 431	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	20 180 306 992 434	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Computer Equipment	20 180 306 992 437	A	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Computer Equipment	20 180 306 992 440	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services	Roads	20 180 306 992 443	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Roads	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services	Social Housing	20 180 306 992 446	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services	Social Housing	20 180 306 992 449	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services	Social Housing	20 180 306 992 452	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	20 180 306 992 455	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Transport Assets	20 180 306 992 458	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Computer equipment - Computer - har	CAP1	A	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	CAP2	A	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Computer equipment - Computer - har	CAP3	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Buildings - Reception	CAP4	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	60	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	CAP5	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Computer equipment - Computers - har	CAP6	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	56	56	50	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Communication - Equipment	CAP7	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Computer equipment - Projector	CAP8	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Projector Service	CAP9	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Computer equipment - Computers - har	CAP10	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	CAP11	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Computer equipment - Computers - har	CAP12	A	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Buildings - Upgrade Office Building	CAP13	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	180	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Computer equipment - Computers - har	CAP14	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	CAP15	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Camping Site - Sewerage Plant	CAP16	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Recreation	100	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Camping Site - Bathers	CAP17	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	100	100	100	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Waternetwork - Upgrade	CAP18	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Distributions	400	200	200	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other	CAP19	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	50	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Camping Site - Fencing	CAP20	C	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	120	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Buildings - Smoke Detectors	CAP21	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	30	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Buildings - Safety Gate	CAP22	D	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	8	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Electrical Appliances	CAP23	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Buildings - Access	CAP24	E	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	50	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Development of landfill site - Landfill S	CAP25	B	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	25	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Landfill Sites	CAP26	B	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	26 977	1 415	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Parent Capital expenditure						32 741	3 723	610		
Entity:										
List all capital projects grouped by Entity										
Entity A										
Wider project A										
Entity B										
Electricity project B										
Entity Capital expenditure										
Total Capital expenditure										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

3.2 Appendix B – Tariff Listing

Refer to Appendix B attached.

3.3 Appendix C – Selected Supporting Schedules

Refer to Appendix C attached.

3.4 Appendix D – Budget related policy schedule

Refer to Appendix D attached.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten initials or mark.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 TARIFFS 2018/2019

2/1

INDEX

	Page number
1. FIRE FIGHTING.....	3
2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS.....	6
3. FERRY	7
4. ROADS	8
5. SOLID WASTE.....	8
6. MUNICIPAL HEALTH.....	9
7. SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS.....	12
8. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT.....	12
9. DIE DAM RESORT.....	16
10. DENNEHOF RESORT.....	19

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



28 MAY 2018

**TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

Handwritten mark

1. FIRE FIGHTING

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)	TARIFF 2018/2019 R
SPECIAL INCIDENTS – CALL OUT COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	5.3	1 060
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	5.3	535
STAND-BY AND OPERATIONAL COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	5.3	1 060
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	5.3	905
PERSONNEL	Per hour	Senior	5.3	300
	Per hour	Junior	5.3	200
WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	5.3	16.00
CHEMICALS	-	Chemicals	-	Cost price + 10% + 15%
PROVIDING DRINKING WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	5.3	36
STANDBY	Per unit per hour	Standby	5.3	365
ASSISTANCE TO OUTSIDE SERVICES		Assistance to outside services	-	Cost price + 10% + 15%
RECOVERY VEHICLE PRIVATE PERSONS AND ORGANISATIONS	Per call out	Call out	5.3	1 095
	Per hour	Recovery	5.3	1 800
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)	5.3	1 130
	Per kilometre	Tow in (outside 25 km radius)	5.3	36
RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	-	Free
	Per hour	Recovery	5.3	1 130

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG
BREDASDORF 7260



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1157
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES OUTSIDE COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	5.3	1 095
	Per hour	Recovery	5.3	1 800
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)	5.3	1 130
NON-SUBSIDISED RESCUE ORGANISATIONS	-	Call out	-	Free
	-	Tow in (including subsistence & travel of personnel – where needed)	-	Actual cost + 15%
		Recovery (including rescue)	-	Actual cost + 15%
PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT	Per hour or part	Pumping swimming pools (office hours)	5.3	355
	Per hour or part	Specialised pumps	5.3	200
	Per hour or part	Hydraulic equipment	5.3	595
	Per hour or part	Lighting	5.3	190
	Per cylinder	Filling cylinders	5.3	170
STAND-BY FILMING	Per hour or part	Per vehicle with crew of two	5.3	860
	Per hour or part	Additional crew	5.3	355
TRAINING	Per person	First Aid level 1	5.3	725
	Per person	First Aid level 3	5.3	1 200
	Per person	Fire extinguisher basic	5.3	880
	Per person	Basic Fire Fighting – 1 day	5.3	1 440
	Per person	School children (First Aid 1)	5.3	365
	Per kilometre	Transport cost	5.3	6.70
STAND-BY	Per vehicle/boat	Special events	5.3	395
	Per hour	Medical stand-by (limited to venue or terrain)	5.3	345
INSURANCE INSPECTIONS	-	Inspection on request of insurance	5.3	680
	-	Follow-up inspection	5.3	255
DEMONSTRATIONS	-	Conditions linked to awareness	-	Actual cost + 15%
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS	Per person per hour	Civil claims, insurance, civil court cases & other	5.3	500 + actual cost + 15%
DIVING TEAM	Per day	Diving team	5.3	1 275
LECTURE ROOM	Per day	-	5.3	500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

28 MAY 2018

ITY
X22

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za

014
za

EXTERNAL TRAINING FACILITY	-	Per student per day	-	5.3	255
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE	-	Per unit	-	5.3	190
FIRST AID REFRESHER TRAINING	-	-	-	5.3	235
FLAMMABLE LIQUID PERMITS	-	-	Bulk > 1000L – Industry & commercial Small content < 1000L – Farms & private	5.3	1 345 365
	-	-	LPG	5.3	180 + inspection tariff
VEHICLE DANGER CONTENT HOLDING PERMIT	-	Per vehicle	-	5.3	505
FIRE PERMIT	-	Per site	-	5.3	535
INSPECTION – BY-LAWS & REGULATIONS (EXCLUDING CERTIFICATE)	-	-	-	5.3	500
FIRE INSPECTION ON REQUEST (COMMERCIAL USE)	-	-	-	5.3	500
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	-	-	No charge
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – NON-MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	-	5.3	565 per hour per unit
AIR SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	Cost + 10% + 15%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za

2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
ADDITIONAL TARIFFS	-	Any rental of equipment and vehicles-	-	Cost + 10% + 15%
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page	5.3	1.20
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page colour	5.3	5.00
	Per page	Computer printouts	5.3	14.60
	Per page	Faxing	5.3	29.00
	Per cheque	Dishonoured cheques	5.3	135
	Per occurrence	Faulty payments	5.3	135
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size black	5.3	96
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size colour	5.3	116
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A0 size	5.3	310
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size black	5.3	86
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size colour	5.3	96
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A1 size	5.3	190
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size black	5.3	75
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size colour	5.3	85
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A2 size	5.3	155
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size black	5.3	56
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size colour	5.3	66
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A3 size	5.3	125
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size black	5.3	25
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size colour	5.3	30
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A4 size	5.3	35
	Appeal	-	5.3	1 200
NON-REFUNDABLE TENDER DOCUMENT	-	Tender 9 years & 11 months +	5.3	1 200
	-	Tender 5 – 8 years 11 months	5.3	600

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za

81

-	Tender 3 years 11 months - 4 years 11 months	5.3	245
-	3 years	5.3	245
-	Less than 3 years	5.3	120
-	Banking Tender	5.3	600
Per day	Private Sector/Business per 24 hours rolling per slide	5.3	12
Per day	Municipalities (local) per 24 hours rolling per slide	5.3	6.0
Per month	Head Office Shaded Parking (Officials only)	5.3	28
Per hour	Environmental control officer (ECO) inspections	5.3	700

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

3. FERRY TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
FERRY TARIFFS	Per vehicle	Tractor	5.3	26
	Per vehicle	Truck	5.3	58
	Per vehicle	Motor and LDV	5.3	58
	Per vehicle	Motorcycle	5.3	26
	Per item additional	Agricultural, industrial implements, boats, caravans	5.3	26
	Per person	Pedestrian	-	Free
	Per participant	Organised events	5.3	5.8
	Per month	Month tariff	5.3	335
	Annually	Annual tariff	5.3	1 915
OTHER	-	Service available	-	06:00 – 18:00
	-	Maximum mass	-	10T

4. ROADS TARIFF

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE ASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
ROADS TARIFF	2 X posts	Erection of Tourism/Facility signs	5.3	445
	-	Any additional structure posts	5.3	320

5. SOLID WASTE

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE ASE	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
KARWYDERSKRAAL	Dumping	Cost per tonne – dumping (excluding building rubble and private) – municipalities	New	88.00 + 15% VAT
	Dumping	Cost per tonne – dumping (excluding building rubble) – private (all inclusive)	New	270.62 + 15% VAT
	Dumping	Cost per tonne – dumping building rubble	New	100 + 15% VAT
	Dumping	Cost per tonne – rehabilitation contribution – municipalities	New	13.53 + 15% VAT

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

6. MUNICIPAL HEALTH

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2018/2019
				(15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
WATER QUALITY MONITORING	-	All samples taken on request (except for governmental institutions) R 145 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	5.3	180
	-	With the application of a certificate of acceptability (COA) for a premise in an area that do not fall in a WSA: R145.00 per sample run (bacteriological and chemical) plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	5.3	180
	-	In the case of follow up samples in above tariff, if water quality does not comply with the SANS 241 code: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	5.3	180
	-	All routine follow up sample runs analysing water quality (bacteriological & chemical) at premises with a COA	-	Free
MONITORING OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS ON REQUEST OF SUPPLIERS	-	All bacteriological & chemical analyses: R145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory	5.3	180
	-	Follow up samples in the case where a sample do not comply to stipulations of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	5.3	180
CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORT OF FOOD PRODUCTS	-	-	5.3	820

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY FOR PREMISES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH ACT, ACT 61 OF 2003 AND FOODSTUFFS, DISINFECTANTS AND COSMETIC ACT, ACT 54 OF 1974	-	Issuing of Certificates of acceptability: Once off payment	5.3	180
-	-	Inspection performed to uplift a prohibition on the use of a premises or facility	5.3	510
-	-	Replacement of any applicable COA	5.3	180
ALL OTHER MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSPECTION REPORTS/CERTIFICATES	-	Application for issuing of any Health related report	5.3	180
ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE OR REPORT TO REMOVE OR DESTROY FOOD OR FOOD PRODUCTS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION	-	-	5.3	320
AIR QUALITY CONTROL – COST OF LIVENSING (FUEL BURNING APPLIANCES – COST OF LICENSING OF THESE APPLICATIONS WILL TAKE PLACE ON A SLIDING SCALE)	-	Atmospheric emission tariffs – application fee for license fee (Licence fee determined by Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004)	5.3	1 530
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 1	5.3	5 620
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 2	5.3	22 800

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
EREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 3	5.3	71 000
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 4	5.3	142 140
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 5	5.3	288 350
-	-	-	5.3	180
ISSUING OF HEALTH REPORT OR CERTIFICATE (EXCEPT IF REQUESTED BY A GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY)	-	-	5.3	510
HEALTH MONITORING OF OPENING OF GRAVES AND/OR REBURIAL	-	-	5.3	11 300 per listed activity
ATMOSPHERIC	-	Application for new atmospheric emission licence	5.3	11 300 per listed activity
-	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence review	5.3	5 650 per listed activity
-	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence renewal	5.3	2 265
-	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence transfer	5.3	2 265
Local Municipalities	-	Health Service	New	5 per population

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



28 MAY 2018

26 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
a.org.za • www.odm.org.za

7. SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE ASE (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)	TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Cape Agulhas, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam area	5.3	6.5% of Building plan cost
	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Overstrand area	5.3	3.9% of Building plan cost

8. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE ASE (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)	IN SEASON TARIFF 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	6.0	670	535	475
	Bungalows (sea view) per night	6.0	895	740	640
	Wooden House per night	6.0	960	830	700
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.0	380	380	380
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	130	130	130
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.0	70	70	70


81

CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons)	6.0	395	270	182
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	6.0	-	80	80
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	135	135	135
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.0	70	70	70
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	6.0	27	27	27
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	42	42
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	54	54
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	128	128
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free
RENTAL OPEN AREA	Rental open area per 50m ²	6.0	60	60	60
PARKING – PARKING AREA	Parking per vehicle/boat per day Parking area	6.0	38	38	38
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra persons per site per person per day – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	6.0	66	66	66
	Extra vehicle per vehicle day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-	6.0	38	38	38
HALL	OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122 BREDASDORP 7280 Day	6.0	775	775	775
	Breakage deposit	6.0	385	385	385

28 MAY 2018

27

	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	128	128	128	128
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
BEDDING	Rental of bedding per unit per occasion	6.0	70	70	70	70
COUNCIL HOUSES	Rental per month (including basic services)	6.0	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495
COMMERCIAL USERS	Water per kilo litre	6.0	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
	Water deposit – service connection	6.0	840	850	840	840
	Service deposit	6.0	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340
	Water services connection fee (per connection)	6.0	180	180	180	180
	Water re-connection for defaulters	-	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plots to 150m2 (per year)	6.0	14 135	14 135	14 135	14 135
	Plots 151 m2 – 200m2 (per year)	6.0	15 735	15 735	15 735	15 735
	Plots 201m2 – 300m2 (per year)	6.0	17 450	17 450	17 450	17 450
	Plots 301m2 – 350m2 (per year)	6.0	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
SEMI-PERMANENT BASIC SERVICES	Plots 350m2 + (per year)	6.0	20 770	20 770	20 770	20 770
	Blocked sewerage and water supply repair work	6.0	385	385	385	385
	Sewerage connection with network (once-off)	6.0	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	6.0	395	395	395	395
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	6.0	395	395	395	395
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
26 BONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22						
BREDASDORP 7260						
28 MAY 2018						

	Builders per person per day	-	-	25	25
	Builders vehicle per day	-	-	40	40
	Registration service providers operating in the Resort	New	1 000	1 000	1 000
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL- AND TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS	Administrative cost transfer of rental agreement	6.0	575	575	575
	Administrative cost renewal of rental agreement	6.0	285	285	285
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER - 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 20 – 50 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 51 – 100 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
	Caravan Sites 7 – 14 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15 – 21 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	-	-	35% discount	35% discount
	Caravan site monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	6.0	-	2 020	2 020
	Pensioners	OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY			30% discount
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)	26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22 BREDASDORP 7280			15% discount
	Staff	 2-8 MAY 2018			40% discount

SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
	Out of Season	-	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

9. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2018/2019 (15%VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	6.0	750	630	485
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.0	380	380	380
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	130	130	130
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.0	70	70	70
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	6.0	355	295	250

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22

BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	6.0	305	245	235
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.0	128	128	128
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.0	70	70	70
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra persons per site per person per night – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	6.0	25	25	25
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	6.0	25	25	25
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	38	38
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	50	50
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.0	-	128	128
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plot tariff per year	6.0	14 130	14 130	14 130
	Plettenberg plot tariff per year	6.0	17 020	17 020	17 020
ELECTRICITY	Electricity tariff per unit	10.0	2.55	2.55	2.55
	Electricity Availability Tariff per month (semi-permanent plots)	10.0	260	260	260
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	6.0	385	385	385
					OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422 BREDASDORP 7260



28 MAY 2018

	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	6.0	385	385	385
	Builders per person per day	New	-	25	25
	Builders vehicle per day	New	-	40	40
	Registration service providers operating in the Resort	New	1 000	1 000	1 000
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL - AND TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS	Administrative cost transfer of rental agreement	6.0	575	575	575
	Administrative cost renewal of rental agreement	6.0	285	280	280
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER - 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 7 – 14 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15 – 21 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	-	-	35% discount	35% discount
	Caravan site monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	6.0	-	2 020	2 020
	Pensioners	OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY			
	Contractors (longer than month)	126 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22 BREDASDORF 7280			
	Staff	-	-	40% discount	40% discount

28 MAY 2018


SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
	Out of Season	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

10. DENNEHOF RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2018/2018 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2018/2019 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSES					
	4 Sleeper per night	5.3	505	445	410
	6 Sleeper per night	5.3	880	795	665
	8 Sleeper per night	5.3	1 010	860	790
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	105	105	105
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	385	385	385
CARAVAN/TENT SITES					
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	5.3	310	225	225
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	5.3	220	205	205

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280

28 MAY 2018

	Big site with electricity per night (functions only)	5.3	790	790	790	790
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	105	105	105	105
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
DIE HERBERG	Facility per night for 40 people (group discount out of season only)	5.3	7 615	7 615	7 615	7 615
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	105	105	105	105
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Backpacker (per person sharing per night)	5.3	192	152	152	152
KLEINE HERBERG	Facility per night for 40 people (group discount out of season only)	5.3	3 370	3 370	3 370	3 370
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	100	100	100	100
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
CONFERENCE FACILITY - HERBERG	Facility for 40 people per day (excluding kitchen & bar)	5.3	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	750	750	750	750
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	Facility for 40 people per day (including kitchen & bar)	5.3	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22 BREDASDORP 7280	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
	 28 MAY 2018					



		5.3	100	100	100	100	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)								100
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-		50% of reservation amount					50% of reservation amount
SUNDRY SERVICES	Rental of linen per bed	5.3	60	60			60		60
HALL	Hire per occasion per day (200 – 250 people)	5.3	1 020	1 020			1 020		1 020
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	5.3	370	370			370		370
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	5.3	100	100			100		100
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-		50% of reservation amount					50% of reservation amount
SMALL HALL	Rental per month	5.3	6 680	6 680			6 680		6 680
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00) (in – and out of season)	5.3	20	20			20		20
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	5.3	38	38			38		38
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	5.3	64	64			64		64
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	5.3	126	126			126		126
	Bus passenger per person per day (08:00 – 17:00)	5.3	20	20			20		20
	Children 5 years and younger	-		Free			Free		Free
EXTRA PERSONS/CHILDREN/ADULTS	Extra person per day – MUNICIPALITY campsites, holiday homes, bungalows, caravan & tent sites	5.3	32	32			32		32
	Extra vehicle per day – campsites, holiday homes,	5.3	38	38			38		38

2-8 MAY 2018

[Handwritten mark]

	bungalows, caravan & tent sites						
GARAGES	Tariff per month	5.3	630	630	630		
PERMANENT LESSEES (BASIC SERVICES INCLUDED)	Original water affairs tenants	5.3	4 020	4 020	4 020		
	2 Bedroom house	5.3	4 380	4 380	4 380		
	3 Bedroom house	5.3	4 610	4 610	4 610		
	4 Bedroom house	5.3	4 850	4 850	4 850		
	Penalty per unit if using more than 800 units electricity	5.3	2.37	2.37	2.37		
	Rental to increase with percentage that services charges exceeds	5.3	6.7	6.7	6.7		
OTHER	Service deposit	5.3	1 260	1 260	1 260		
	Service connection fee	5.3	155	155	155		
	Re-connection fee for defaulters per connection	5.3	155	155	155		
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER – 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND)	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	-	15% discount		15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	-	20% discount		20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	-	25% discount		25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	-	30% discount		30% discount
	Pensioners	-	-	-	15% discount		15% discount
	Staff	-	-	-	40% discount		40% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-		-

BREDASDORF 7280



28 MAY 2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Out of Season	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 4407 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

BA

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 - 2020/2021 MAIN- AND SUB TABLES

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7260



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

SA

DC3 Overberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	DC3 Overberg
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.odm.org.za
e-mail Address	cfo@odm.org.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X22
City / Town	Bredasdorp
Postal Code	7280
Street address	
Building	Overberg District Municipality
Street No. & Name	26 Long Street
City / Town	Bredasdorp
Postal Code	7280
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Fax number	028 425 1014
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	5905245184087
Title	Alderman
Name	LM De Bruyn
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 413 6916
Fax number	028 425 1324
E-mail address	ldbruyn@odm.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mrs
Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	-
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7205095232086
Title	Alderman
Name	AE Franken
Telephone number	028 050 0974
Cell number	082 927 4989
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	afranken@odm.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mrs
Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	-
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7508305412087
Title	Clt
Name	AG Klaas
Telephone number	028 050 0974
Cell number	074 623 0153
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	aklaas@odm.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mrs
Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	-
Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5103035120085
Title	Mr
Name	D Beretti
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	084 611 2424
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	mm@odm.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	Vacant
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6003235070081
Title	Dr
Name	JCP Tesselaar
Telephone number	028 050 0941
Cell number	084 573 7887
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	jtesselaar@odm.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	Vacant
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8701300164089
Title	Mrs
Name	W Stassen
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	076 477 6002
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	wstassen@odm.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

DC3 Overberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 174	2 396	801	550	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Investment revenue	1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	168 987
Other own revenues	17 793	28 900	26 438	27 835	32 736	32 736	32 736	32 686	32 519	34 111
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 032	216 205	225 898
Employee costs	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 941	45 200	47 331
Transfers and grants	5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	47 361	67 279	62 953	25 199	39 068	39 068	39 068	37 515	43 629	44 760
Total Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	127	1 614	681
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Transfers recognised - capital	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	2 522	2 074	-	313	313	313	26 977	1 415	-
Internally generated funds	1 658	894	2 293	421	7 458	7 458	7 458	4 281	2 340	640
Total sources of capital funds	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Financial position										
Total current assets	25 437	40 917	38 391	21 044	27 850	27 850	27 850	31 282	36 266	42 391
Total non current assets	80 422	78 807	81 397	83 307	87 026	87 026	87 026	116 066	117 320	114 859
Total current liabilities	15 155	22 630	22 050	13 323	20 971	20 971	20 971	24 432	25 174	26 167
Total non current liabilities	77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 979	86 979	86 979	114 979	118 261	120 250
Community wealth/Equity	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	2 176	5 878	15 666	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	8 256	10 572	10 289
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 745)	2 672	(4 598)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 781)	(3 755)	(640)
Net cash from (used) financing	(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Application of cash and investments	(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 427)	(23 624)	(23 533)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	44 555	38 583	58 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	48 595	53 776	59 810
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	40 860	40 395	44 147	45 352	49 776	49 776	-	79 415	80 069	77 608
Depreciation	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	-	3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	3 216	5 425	344	1 821	1 821	-	1 865	669	369
Repairs and Maintenance	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 587	88 587	-	94 238	102 611	107 595
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 428 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

[Handwritten signature]

DC3 Overberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		62 200	74 784	71 039	73 815	79 862	79 862	88 022	88 487	91 877
Executive and council		4 801	10 453	8 605	8 533	11 994	11 994	11 876	10 274	10 786
Finance and administration		57 399	64 331	62 434	65 282	67 867	67 867	76 146	78 213	81 091
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		12 585	13 102	17 226	18 973	20 502	20 502	21 012	20 911	21 983
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12 246	12 726	13 531	14 555	15 994	15 994	15 391	16 260	17 106
Public safety		131	136	3 376	4 147	4 237	4 237	5 336	4 358	4 585
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		208	240	320	271	271	271	285	292	292
Economic and environmental services		53 505	74 052	70 410	80 046	80 046	80 046	84 560	86 327	90 638
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		53 505	74 040	70 391	79 946	79 946	79 946	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection		-	11	19	100	100	100	100	100	100
Trading services		565	2 033	740	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		565	2 033	740	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Other	4	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	203 515	216 205	225 898
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		33 985	38 072	42 469	42 732	48 258	48 258	48 903	49 547	51 450
Executive and council		9 968	11 530	11 755	9 968	9 891	9 891	10 617	11 086	11 548
Finance and administration		23 229	25 665	29 596	31 607	37 183	37 183	37 027	37 108	38 447
Internal audit		789	876	1 118	1 157	1 184	1 184	1 259	1 353	1 456
Community and public safety		38 735	44 039	45 931	50 262	52 991	52 991	56 993	60 822	64 519
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		11 495	13 295	13 452	12 947	14 743	14 743	15 220	16 017	16 873
Public safety		17 377	19 588	20 524	23 688	25 335	25 335	27 483	29 552	31 246
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		9 863	11 157	11 955	13 626	12 912	12 912	14 290	15 253	16 400
Economic and environmental services		56 073	72 950	70 257	84 026	83 778	83 778	88 730	90 794	95 425
Planning and development		1 160	1 406	1 475	1 713	1 367	1 367	1 655	1 772	1 899
Road transport		53 505	70 002	66 952	79 946	79 946	79 946	84 460	86 227	90 538
Environmental protection		1 409	1 541	1 830	2 367	2 465	2 465	2 616	2 795	2 988
Trading services		1 856	4 437	3 315	3 192	4 183	4 183	7 279	13 427	13 824
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 856	4 437	3 315	3 192	4 183	4 183	7 279	13 427	13 824
Other	4	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 905	214 580	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

81

DC3 Overberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984
Vote 2 - Management Services		57 549	64 469	64 772	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	64 970	67 645	67 645	76 408	76 992	79 870
Vote 5 - Community Services		66 529	89 049	86 037	98 769	100 208	100 208	114 010	127 718	134 022
Total Revenue by Vote	2	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 364	180 960	180 960	203 515	216 205	225 896
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		10 757	12 406	12 873	14 354	14 031	14 031	15 405	16 199	17 012
Vote 2 - Management Services		24 503	27 174	31 216	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	9 664	10 419	10 419	10 551	11 082	11 591
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	19 402	24 786	24 786	23 501	22 851	23 466
Vote 5 - Community Services		95 414	119 918	117 883	136 802	139 975	139 975	162 448	164 459	173 149
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	881

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BRÉDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Service charges - other		667	449	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 498	12 143	13 257	10 744	12 184	12 184	12 184	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments		1 678	2 188	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4	2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		76	95	171	128	128	128	128	135	142	142
Agency services		4 799	6 592	8 115	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfers and subsidies		108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	168 987
Other revenue	2	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 164	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	3 519	-	-	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		128 793	163 811	157 111	172 584	180 000	180 000	180 000	202 032	216 205	225 898
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Remuneration of councillors		4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
Debt impairment	3	121	82	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges		5 950	7 083	7 778	5 335	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 625	5 668	5 392
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	-	-	43 793	39 601	39 601	39 601	43 941	45 200	47 331
Contracted services		7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 699	26 208	26 886
Transfers and subsidies		5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	39 572	53 216	49 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 816	17 421	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE		319	1 145	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 881)	4 313	(4 860)	(7 628)	(9 210)	(9 210)	(9 210)	127	1 614	681
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28

DC3 Overberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager											
Vote 2 - Management Services											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services											
Vote 4 - Finance											
Vote 5 - Community Services									26 977	1 415	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]											
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]											
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]											
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]											
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7								26 977	1 415	
Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		63	15	3	30	45	45	45	72	72	72
Vote 2 - Management Services		335	137	2 722							
Vote 3 - Corporate Services					24	673	673	673	279	110	110
Vote 4 - Finance					51	894	894	894	310	54	54
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 347	3 424	4 056	1 116	7 119	7 119	7 119	5 103	2 104	404
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]											
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]											
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]											
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]											
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	5 764	2 340	640
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		398	1 202	2 708	90	1 597	1 597	1 597	643	218	218
Executive and council		46	53	3	15	15	15	15	18	18	18
Finance and administration		213	1 149	2 705	75	1 582	1 582	1 582	607	182	182
Internal audit		139							18	18	18
Community and public safety		1 283	1 823	3 687	1 088	7 021	7 021	7 021	5 059	2 086	386
Community and social services											
Sport and recreation		84	929	340	205	702	702	702	1 175	465	165
Public safety		1 198	894	3 347	800	5 923	5 923	5 923	3 683	1 600	200
Housing											
Health					83	396	396	396	201	21	21
Economic and environmental services		64	551	276	43	113	113	113	62	36	36
Planning and development			13	17	15	15	15	15	18	18	18
Road transport			21	137							
Environmental protection		64	517	122	28	98	98	98	44	18	18
Trading services				111					26 977	1 415	
Energy sources											
Water management				111							
Waste water management											
Waste management									26 977	1 415	
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Funded by:											
National Government											
Provincial Government		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483		
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483		
Public contributions & donations	5			111							
Borrowing	6		2 522	2 074		313	313	313	26 977	1 415	
Internally generated funds		1 658	894	2 293	421	7 458	7 458	7 458	4 281	2 340	640
Total Capital Funding	7	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

28 MAY 2018
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	1 632	1 440	1 111	1 440	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111
Other debtors		8 516	16 351	4 015	842	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	930	750	989	750	989	989	989	989	989	989
Total current assets		25 437	40 917	38 391	21 044	27 850	27 850	27 850	31 282	36 266	42 391
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	40 434	40 044	43 696	45 185	48 820	48 820	48 820	78 541	79 277	76 897
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		314	352	450	167	956	956	956	874	793	711
Other non-current assets		11 130	9 980	8 818	9 523	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818
Total non current assets		80 422	78 807	81 397	83 307	87 026	87 026	87 026	116 666	117 320	114 859
TOTAL ASSETS		105 859	119 725	119 788	104 351	114 876	114 876	114 876	147 948	153 586	157 250
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	814	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Consumer deposits		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	4	5 590	13 047	11 005	2 637	9 336	9 336	9 336	10 131	9 934	10 025
Provisions		8 740	9 043	9 827	9 994	10 417	10 417	10 417	11 042	11 705	12 407
Total current liabilities		15 155	22 630	22 050	13 323	20 971	20 971	20 971	24 432	25 174	26 167
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303
Provisions		76 777	76 772	79 746	89 475	84 758	84 758	84 758	89 843	95 234	100 948
Total non current liabilities		77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 979	86 979	86 979	114 979	118 261	120 250
TOTAL LIABILITIES		92 598	101 990	104 611	106 815	107 949	107 949	107 949	139 411	143 435	146 418
NET ASSETS	5	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PS

DC3 Overberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		680	2 436	802	550	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Other revenue		16 913	15 144	28 150	27 835	29 274	29 274	29 274	29 726	32 519	34 111
Government - operating	1	104 580	138 647	124 710	142 799	143 645	143 645	143 645	158 024	161 806	168 987
Government - capital	1	87	160	2 303	800	960	960	960	1 483	-	-
Interest		1 682	2 189	2 311	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(121 610)	(152 518)	(141 995)	(169 950)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(180 169)	(191 969)	(205 303)	(215 279)
Finance charges		(150)	(163)	(495)	(323)	(338)	(338)	(338)	(329)	(330)	(330)
Transfers and Grants	1	(5)	(17)	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		2 176	5 878	15 666	3 110	(4 678)	(4 678)	(4 678)	8 256	10 572	10 289
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	3 726	-	-	3 461	3 461	3 461	2 960	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(1 745)	(1 054)	(4 596)	(1 221)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(8 418)	(32 741)	(3 755)	(640)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 745)	2 672	(4 596)	(1 221)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(4 957)	(29 781)	(3 755)	(640)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	(2 021)	(3 248)	(3 524)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(782)	(533)	(1 169)	(907)	(906)	(906)	(906)	24 956	(1 832)	(3 524)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(350)	8 017	9 900	982	(10 541)	(10 541)	(10 541)	3 432	4 984	6 125
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	14 710	14 359	22 376	17 029	32 276	32 276	32 276	21 735	25 167	30 152
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

25

DC3 Overberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		14 359	22 376	32 276	18 012	21 735	21 735	21 735	25 167	30 152	36 277
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 251	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(34 447)	(28 027)	(33 634)	(28 487)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(30 729)	(30 925)	(30 835)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(30 196)	(16 207)	(24 664)	(28 487)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(23 427)	(23 624)	(23 533)
Surplus(shortfall)		44 555	38 583	56 940	46 499	45 957	45 957	45 957	48 595	53 776	59 810

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28

DC3 Overberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1 745	360	1 357	877	6 456	6 456	3 049	1 521	221
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	93	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	1 400	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	93	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	1 400	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	7	-	15	72	72	50	-	-
Other Assets		-	7	-	15	72	72	138	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		99	99	174	-	33	33	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		99	99	174	-	33	33	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		253	3	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		211	17	804	2	2	2	13	6	6
Machinery and Equipment		214	140	111	845	3 021	3 021	3 698	215	215
Transport Assets		969	-	267	-	313	313	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	3 216	5 425	344	1 821	1 821	1 865	669	369
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	50
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	88	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	88	-	-	-	-	500	200	50
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	20	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	75	75	75	520	250	100
Other Assets		-	20	-	75	75	75	760	250	100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	553	553	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	553	553	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	359	-	162	167	167	390	147	147
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	225	2 602	117	182	182	215	72	72
Machinery and Equipment		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	2 522	2 823	-	844	844	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG A22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PA

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	454	454	27 027	1 465	50
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	24	24	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	24	24	26 977	1 415	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	395	395	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	395	395	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	30	30	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	24	24	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	24	24	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	50
Sanitation Infrastructure		88	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		88	-	-	-	24	24	27 477	1 615	50
Community Facilities		-	93	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	1 400	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	93	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	1 400	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	20	-	-	-	-	328	-	-
Housing		-	7	-	90	542	542	570	250	100
Other Assets		-	27	-	90	542	542	898	250	100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		99	99	174	-	587	587	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		99	99	174	-	587	587	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		253	362	-	167	212	212	440	197	197
Furniture and Office Equipment		211	241	3 406	119	189	189	228	78	78
Machinery and Equipment		214	144	111	645	3 021	3 021	3 698	215	215
Transport Assets		969	2 522	3 091	-	1 156	1 156	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDASDORP 7260



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1151 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5								
Roads Infrastructure		560	402	2 344	344	2 214	2 214	2 069	1 905	1 760
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		366	332	382	382	349	349	316	284	251
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 078	1 040	1 019	1 019	982	982	1 345	1 508	1 521
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 970	5 726	2 986	4 986	2 686	2 686	2 486	2 185	1 885
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 575	4 639	4 871	5 096	4 871	4 871	31 848	33 263	33 263
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13 548	12 139	11 602	11 827	11 101	11 101	38 054	39 145	38 671
Community Facilities		1 127	1 210	30	1 791	3 015	3 015	3 001	4 387	4 373
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 127	1 210	30	1 791	3 015	3 015	3 001	4 387	4 373
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 493	9 443	10 472	9 373	10 438	10 438	10 731	10 696	10 661
Housing		4 307	4 136	4 051	3 962	4 417	4 417	4 812	4 886	4 810
Other Assets		13 800	13 579	14 524	13 335	14 855	14 855	15 542	15 582	15 471
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		314	352	450	167	956	956	874	793	711
Intangible Assets		314	352	450	167	956	956	874	793	711
Computer Equipment		1 087	1 122	1 589	1 483	1 529	1 529	1 697	1 622	1 547
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 560	2 254	5 192	4 638	4 707	4 707	4 260	3 663	3 066
Machinery and Equipment		5 117	4 777	6 296	8 164	8 482	8 482	11 343	10 722	10 101
Transport Assets		3 195	4 963	4 464	3 946	5 132	5 132	4 644	4 156	3 668
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	40 860	40 395	44 147	45 352	49 776	49 776	79 415	80 069	77 608
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 587	88 587	94 238	102 611	107 595
Roads Infrastructure		48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		538	1 947	548	-	1 589	1 589	4 401	10 507	11 180
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48 951	66 556	60 739	79 265	80 909	80 909	85 357	93 123	97 920
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	263	270
Housing		-	-	-	540	540	540	540	540	540
Other Assets		858	1 427	676	818	1 818	1 818	798	803	810
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	456	404	404	162	164	168
Machinery and Equipment		1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474
Transport Assets		3 775	4 112	6 198	496	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		57 697	75 640	72 342	85 938	91 688	91 688	97 339	105 713	110 696
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	89.9%	80.0%	28.2%	26.1%	26.1%	88.2%	56.8%	65.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		0.0%	117.1%	166.7%	11.1%	73.3%	73.3%	931.6%	68.8%	13.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		136.9%	182.0%	158.1%	185.5%	181.5%	181.5%	120.0%	129.4%	139.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		135.0%	188.0%	169.0%	186.0%	183.0%	183.0%	155.0%	131.0%	139.0%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PS

DC3 Overberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1	Not applicable								
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided										
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	0									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

201

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year #1 2019/20	Budget Year #2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates											
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 80 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - water revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue		507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		507	1 947	548	550	550	550	550	9 921	20 480	21 400
Other Revenue by source	1										
Other Revenue		518	788	625	532	532	532	532	567	582	604
Public Contributions and Donations		25		3							
Bad Debts Recovered		93									
Shared Services			341	407	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 198	1 198	1 198
Fire Services		33	5	1 100	3 292	3 292	3 292	3 292	3 794	4 297	4 521
Insurance Receipts			143	579							
Campfire Fees					3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 683	4 087	4 300
Contributed Assets				111							
Reversal of Impairments		11	19	14							
Actuarial Gains		737	5 258	1 975							
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 416	6 550	4 895	8 562	8 562	8 562	8 562	9 423	10 184	10 622
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48 695	53 037	56 460	69 402	67 827	67 827	67 827	74 801	77 792	83 013
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 611	8 394	8 861	9 551	9 454	9 454	9 454	11 256	11 932	12 748
Medical Aid Contributions		3 065	3 336	3 659	4 378	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 741	5 072	5 444
Overtime		2 083	2 225	2 226	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 793	1 919	2 068
Performance Bonus						136	136	136	144	152	160
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 688	4 384	4 563	5 364	5 532	5 532	5 532	5 703	6 066	6 430
Cellphone Allowance		51	180	317	336	377	377	377	424	453	485
Housing Allowances		169	701	670	677	682	682	682	724	761	809
Other benefits and allowances		2 431	2 641	3 178	2 691	2 768	2 768	2 768	2 969	3 195	3 433
Payments in lieu of leave		497	423	728	505	505	505	505	470	472	474
Long service awards		282	344	361	401	401	401	401	296	303	316
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 435	1 524	1 694	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 424	2 460	2 522
sub-total	5	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Contributions recognised - capital											
None											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

ed

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services										
Landfill site operational & maintenance	538	1 947	548	550	1 550	1 550	1 550	4 350	10 456	11 129
Legal Cost	212	237	642	273	314	314	314	314	314	314
Laboratory Services	163	265	263	282	262	262	282	544	594	649
Contractors - Catering Services	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors - Electrical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	492	805	536	818	1 018	1 818	1 818	798	803	810
Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment	1 667	827	833	1 951	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 881	3 386	3 394
Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 973	2 305	2 112	1 346	3 254	3 254	3 254	1 774	1 776	1 778
Contractors - Pest Control and Fumigation	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Security Services	4	19	470	533	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 089	1 134	1 184
Outsourced Labour	-	-	296	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
Burial Services	14	30	32	25	25	25	25	66	66	66
Fire Services	531	669	596	1 017	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 299	2 299	2 299
Accounting and Auditing	342	2 920	3 424	1 451	3 935	3 935	3 935	1 621	1 261	981
Air Pollution	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Audit Committee	91	103	128	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Human Resources	-	88	230	350	350	350	350	378	378	378
Medical Examinations	-	-	57	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Occupational Health and Safety	5	2	3	40	240	240	240	40	40	40
Project Management	-	1 663	2 349	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 649	2 605	2 968
Research and Advisory	1 282	838	223	382	444	444	444	514	514	514
Valuer and Assessors	-	-	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Commissions and Committees	10	-	7	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
Organisational	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other	15	117	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 699	26 208	26 886
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services	7 347	12 836	12 793	12 019	20 633	20 633	20 633	19 699	26 208	26 886
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Audit Fees	2 356	2 380	2 094	2 135	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 707
General expenses	632	371	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	279	154	247	213	383	383	383	453	356	380
Bursaries (Employees)	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Actuarial Losses	766	120	-	200	200	200	200	200	206	216
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	100	94	110	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Equipment rental	81	1 579	500	400	4 600	4 600	4 600	1 532	824	865
Office rental	427	143	262	277	277	277	277	627	652	677
Insurance	463	433	506	548	584	584	584	556	557	560
Workmen's Compensation Fund	420	460	475	664	664	664	664	622	626	634
Skills Development Fund Levy	557	642	774	655	668	660	660	989	1 067	1 038
Drivers Licences and Permits	-	-	136	25	25	25	25	20	21	22
Entertainment - Mayor	14	2	77	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
Internet Charge	29	31	-	40	240	240	240	393	452	432
Freight Services	31	18	96	50	50	50	50	70	72	76
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	9	42	35	14	52	52	52	54	54	55
Uniform and Protective Clothing	390	200	553	679	682	682	682	662	676	699
Alien Vegetation Control	26	17	75	82	106	106	106	116	121	126
Membership Fees	691	778	877	545	606	606	606	606	606	606
Municipal services	4 462	4 856	4 916	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	5 585	5 843	6 118
Printing and stationery	537	576	647	277	291	291	291	316	318	321
Resettlement Cost	4	-	3	100	110	110	110	110	110	110
Telephone and Postage	1 610	1 718	1 470	997	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 011	1 019	1 027
Training and Workshops	303	380	380	281	281	281	281	401	402	404
Travel and subsistence	251	354	329	532	486	486	486	576	584	593
Hire Charges	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10
Blades	403	385	481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering Municipal Activities	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemicals	3	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning materials	99	149	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Editing and Translating	10	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ferry Fees	124	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Parcels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel	8 517	8 820	9 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance Materials	14 265	26 707	22 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management Fee	6	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oil	158	154	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paraffin Oil	364	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refreshments	94	114	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tyres	1 394	1 321	1 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Rental	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	39 572	53 216	40 890	13 180	18 435	18 435	18 435	17 816	17 421	17 874
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	25 712	28 228	29 818	35 738	35 738	35 738	35 738	38 835	39 995	41 995
Other materials	-	-	-	41 822	37 545	37 545	37 545	41 832	43 076	45 721
Contracted Services	4 710	5 895	4 095	4 116	8 824	8 824	8 824	9 923	16 540	17 230
Other Expenditure	24 920	30 770	35 146	2 161	6 480	6 480	6 480	3 649	3 001	3 149
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 587	88 587	88 587	94 239	102 611	107 595

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 4167 FAX: 028 425 4014
info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Management Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	9 921	9 921
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	24	-	11 331	11 355
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	1 400	-	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	0	0
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	135	135
Agency services		8 813	-	-	-	-	8 813
Other revenue		1 198	-	-	53	8 173	9 423
Transfers and subsidies		102	-	-	73 472	84 450	158 024
Gains on disposal of PPE		2 960	-	-	-	-	2 960
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		13 074	-	24	74 925	114 010	202 032
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		7 060	-	6 101	11 964	80 428	105 553
Remuneration of councillors		6 169	-	-	-	-	6 169
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		70	-	518	286	2 228	3 101
Finance charges		0	-	93	2 773	2 759	5 625
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		111	-	308	142	43 381	43 941
Contracted services		644	-	1 936	4 297	12 822	19 699
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 351	-	1 596	4 038	10 831	17 816
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		15 405	-	10 551	23 501	152 448	201 905
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 331)	-	(10 528)	51 424	(38 438)	127
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	1 483	-	1 483
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(2 331)	-	(10 528)	52 907	(38 438)	1 610

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		2 110	1 726	1 249	1 726	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(477)	(285)	(137)	(285)	(137)	(137)	(137)	(137)	(137)	(137)
Total Consumer debtors	2	1 632	1 440	1 111	1 440	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		816	477	285	285	137	137	137	137	137	137
Contributions to the provision		28	82	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(367)	(274)	(258)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		477	285	137	285	137	137	137	137	137	137
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		62 812	61 396	65 907	68 936	73 739	73 739	73 739	106 479	110 235	110 875
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1 337	3 037	4 427	6 387	4 739	4 739	4 739	4 739	4 739	4 739
Less: Accumulated depreciation		23 715	24 389	26 637	30 139	29 657	29 657	29 657	32 677	35 697	38 717
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	40 434	40 044	43 696	45 185	48 820	48 820	48 820	78 541	79 277	76 897
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		814	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		814	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		1 339	1 227	2 035	2 228	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 829	2 633	2 723
Unspent conditional transfers		4 251	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
VAT		-	-	-	409	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	5 590	13 047	11 005	2 637	9 336	9 336	9 336	10 131	9 934	10 025
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	634	473	297	371	403	403	403	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		33	2 116	2 518	3 646	1 818	1 818	1 818	25 135	23 027	19 303
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		58 345	57 264	58 982	65 655	61 730	61 730	61 730	65 434	69 360	73 522
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		18 432	19 508	20 764	23 820	23 027	23 027	23 027	24 409	25 874	27 426
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		76 777	76 772	79 746	89 475	84 758	84 758	84 758	89 843	95 234	100 948
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 619	13 261	17 735	4 364	15 177	15 177	15 177	6 927	8 537	10 151
GRAP adjustments		9 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		16 055	13 261	17 735	4 364	15 177	15 177	15 177	6 927	8 537	10 151
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(6 828)	(8 250)	(8 250)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 261	17 735	15 177	(2 464)	6 927	6 927	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BRÉDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A		4 801	10 453	8 605	9 622	13 084	13 084	13 074	11 472	11 984	
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B		54 278	76 325	71 469	80 867	80 867	80 867	94 767	107 099	112 331	
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C		12 271	12 726	13 631	14 555	15 994	15 994	15 391	16 260	17 106	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D		57 513	64 447	65 762	68 317	70 992	70 992	80 260	81 350	84 455	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E		17	20	48	24	24	24	24	24	24	
Allocations to other priorities				2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	128 880	163 971	159 414	173 384	180 960	180 960	203 515	216 205	225 898

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

[Handwritten mark]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A		11 882	13 777	14 341	14 283	13 893	13 893	15 195	15 989	16 802
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B		66 668	87 173	84 059	99 131	99 507	99 507	108 645	117 702	123 750
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C		11 519	13 295	13 452	12 947	14 743	14 743	15 220	16 017	16 873
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D		34 331	38 456	43 074	42 347	49 301	49 301	49 974	51 332	53 578
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E		6 274	6 797	7 046	11 504	11 767	11 767	12 872	13 550	14 216
Allocations to other priorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure				130 674	159 498	161 971	180 212	189 210	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten signature

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A		63	20	20	30	45	45	54	54	54
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B		1 262	1 153	370	111	494	494	27 222	1 454	39
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C		84	2 271	340	205	702	702	1 175	465	165
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D		199	105	6 041	851	6 817	6 817	3 993	1 654	254
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E		136	28	10	24	673	673	297	128	128
Allocations to other priorities			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			1	1 745	3 576	6 782	1 221	8 731	8 731	32 741	3 755	640

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - (name)										
Executive										
Facilitate quarterly DCF Tech meetings to enhance People from employment equity target groups	Number of DCF meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Number of people from EE			0	1	1	1	1		
Executive Support										
Internal Audit										
Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings	Number of meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Develop RBAP	Plan developed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Audit Projects	Number of Audit				10	10	10	10	10	10
IDP & Communication										
IDP awareness campaigns	Number of campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Table final IDP	Final IDP tabled		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance & Risk Management										
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings		1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of SDBIP reviewed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Reviewed SDBIP by January	SDBIP reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit AFS and Draft Annual Report to AG	AFS and Draft Annual		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shared Services										
Quarterly Risk Reports	Number of reports				20	20	20			
Reviewed Risk Management policies	Number of policies reviewed				5	5	5			
Services	Number of reports			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vote 2 - Management Services										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Record Management										
Human Resources										
LLF meetings	No of meetings		11.00	7.00	10	10	10	10	10	10
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained		98.90	110.00	80	80	80	80	80	80
WSP compile and submit	WSP submitted April		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills		2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
% training budget spend	% spent			0.23	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%
Corporate Support										
Committee, Records & Councillor Support										
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Record Management Policy mechanism	Policy reviewed December			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	% of committee agenda							50	75	100
Information Services (ICT)										
Review IT Management Framework	Framework reviewed							1	1	1
Vote 4 - Finance										
Executive										
Cost Coverage(Reg)	No of days		23.66	72.73	30	30	30	30	30	30
% of capital Budget spend (Reg)	% spent		89.64%	88.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	90-95%	90-95%	90-95%
Debt coverage	% coverage		38.50%	59.36%	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	30%	30%	30%
Service Debtors	No of days		1.80%	8.78%	3.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10%	10%	10%
Review financial policies	% policies reviewed				100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100%	100%	100%
Align long-term financial plan	Plan aligned with IDP				1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial Support										
Financial Services										
Compilation and submission of AFS	AFS compiled		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue										
Expenditure										
Supply Chain Management										
Performance of Service providers	No assessments				2	2	2	2	2	2
SCMLED awareness campaigns	No campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
Invite service providers for Suppliers database	Invitation advertised by				1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services										
Executive										
Community Services Support										
Municipal Health										
Drinking water samples	No of samples		510	474	460	460	460	480	500	520
Food samples	No of samples		352	389	380	380	380	400	420	440
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections		135	132	120	120	120	120	120	120
Sewerage final Outflow samples	No of samples		125	130	140	140	140	160	180	200
Inspect food premises	No of inspections		1554	1487	1600	1600	1600	2000	2400	2800
Air quality awareness campaigns	No campaigns				2	2	2	2	2	2
Comprehensive Health										
Environmental Management										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

Coastal Committees	No of reports	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Solid Waste									
Karwyderskraal Landfill Committee	No of reports	4	3	4	3	3	1	1	1
Regional Waste Forums	No of reports	4	3	4	3	3	4	4	4
Develop a cell at Karwyderskraal	No of cells developed						1	1	1
Job creation	No of jobs created			10	10	10	15	20	25
Emergency Services									
Disaster Management Plan revise	Revised plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Framework revised	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Safer Community project plan	Reviewed Plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Festive and Fire season readiness plan	Reviewed Plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP									
Create temporary job opportunities through the Review EPWP Policy	Number of Full-Time Policy reviewed	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review LED/Tourism strategy	Strategy reviewed		1	1	1	1			
District RED/Tourism implementation plan	Plan tabled to Council						1	1	1
SMME's Opendays	No of open days								
Roads									
Upgrading/rehabilitate of roads	Km by June		5.02	3.32	3.32	3.32	3.72		
Roads regravel	Km by June	45.23	34.84	46	46	46	52.89		
Roads Bladed	Km by June	5948.63	6284.38	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Submit Business plan to DTPW	Plan submitted	1.00	1.00	1	1	1	1	1	1
Resorts									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AB

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.2%	4.8%	5.5%	3.5%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.8%	4.2%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Financa charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	32.8%	22.7%	30.3%	21.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	17.4%	16.4%	15.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.3%	37.7%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.5	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		58.0%	101.7%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		58.0%	101.7%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30.0%	28.2%	21.4%	17.8%	18.6%	18.6%	18.6%	18.8%	15.5%	14.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		9.3%	5.5%	8.3%	12.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	11.2%	8.7%	7.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	54.4%	47.1%	52.6%	58.4%	53.5%	53.5%	53.5%	52.2%	51.1%	52.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	58.2%	50.3%	55.9%	58.6%	56.7%	58.7%		55.3%	54.1%	55.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	43.0%	44.5%	44.0%	48.6%	49.2%	49.2%		46.6%	47.5%	47.6%
Financa charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.4%	6.0%	7.0%	4.9%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	4.3%	4.1%	3.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	7.6	9.6	12.8	12.9	12.9	12.9	10.1	9.5	11.0	11.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	80.1%	122.4%	36.5%	20.2%	40.3%	40.3%	40.3%	24.1%	15.8%	15.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.7	2.2	3.0	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten signature

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15			2016/17			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Demographics														
Population					258									
Females aged 5 - 14					31									
Males aged 5 - 14					31									
Females aged 15 - 34					45									
Males aged 15 - 34					42									
Unemployment					19									
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12													
No income					9 768									
R1 - R1 600					4 331									
R1 601 - R3 200					16 374									
R3 201 - R5 400					13 968									
R6 401 - R12 800					9 916									
R12 801 - R25 600					6 842									
R25 601 - R51 200					3 427									
R52 201 - R102 400					951									
R102 401 - R204 800					222									
R204 801 - R409 600					181									
R409 601 - R819 200														
> R819 200														
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13													
< R2 050 per household per month					38 441									
Insert description	2													
Household demographics (000)														
Number of people in municipal area														
Number of poor people in municipal area														
Number of households in municipal area														
Number of poor households in municipal area														
Definition of poor household (R per month)														
Housing statistics	3													
Formal														
Informal														
Total number of households	4													
Dwellings provided by municipally														
Dwellings provided by provincials														
Dwellings provided by private sector	5													
Total new housing dwellings														
Economic	6													
Inflation outlook (CPI)														
Interest rate - borrowing														
Interest rate - investment														
Remuneration increases														
Consumption growth (electricity)														
Consumption growth (water)														
Collection rates	7													
Property tax/service charges														
Rental of facilities & equipment														
Interest - external investments														
Interest - debtors														
Revenue from agency services														

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

88

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		Not applicable															
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers	5																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	5																
No. of successful objections																	
No. of successful objections > 10%																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280




28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za

MS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2018/19																		
<u>Valuation:</u>																		
No. of properties																		
No. of sectional title property values																		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	5																	
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%																		
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)																		
Frequency of valuation (select)																		
Method of valuation used (select)																		
Base of valuation (select)																		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
<u>Valuation reductions:</u>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6																	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3																	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptprts, reductins, discs (R'000)																		
<p>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  BREDASDORP 7280</p> <p>28 MAY 2018</p> <p>TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014 info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za</p>																		

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates /rate in the Rand/	1	N/A							
Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land Formal informal settlements Small holdings Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other State-owned properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties R15 000 threshold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k) Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/k) Water usage - Block 2 (c/k) Water usage - Block 3 (c/k) Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(describe structure) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k) Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

25

<p>Volumetric charge - Block 4 (ck/k)</p> <p>Other</p> <p>Electricity tariffs</p> <p>Domestic</p> <p>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</p> <p>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</p> <p>FBE</p> <p>Life-line tariff - meter</p> <p>Life-line tariff - prepaid</p> <p>Flat rate tariff - meter (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Flat rate tariff - prepaid (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Meter - IBT Block 1 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Meter - IBT Block 2 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Meter - IBT Block 3 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Meter - IBT Block 4 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Meter - IBT Block 5 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (ck/kwh)</p> <p>Other</p> <p>Waste management tariffs</p> <p>Domestic</p> <p>Street cleaning charge</p> <p>Basic charge/ fixed fee</p> <p>80l bin - once a week</p> <p>250l bin - once a week</p>	<p>(fill in structure)</p> <p>2</p> <p>(how is this targeted?) (describe structure) (describe structure)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>(fill in thresholds)</p> <p>2</p>
---	---

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u> [insert lines as applicable]		N/A							
<u>Water tariffs</u> [insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u> [insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u> [insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORF 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % Incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		N/A									
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease											

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

[Handwritten mark]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DA

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
		Yrs	Months													
Parent municipality Not applicable	1															
Municipality sub-total																
Entities																
Entities sub-total																
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST																

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		634	473	297	371	403	403	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		33	2 115	2 518	3 646	1 818	1 818	25 135	23 027	19 303
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	666	2 588	2 815	4 017	2 221	2 221	25 135	23 027	19 303

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Parent municipality						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-
Entities						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten initials

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 637	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 778	75 153	78 311
Local Government Equitable Share		50 397	51 338	52 163	57 286	57 286	57 286	67 902	71 298	74 293
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	930							
EPWP Incentive		1 056	1 000	1 000	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 125		
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant			2 154	2 427	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 751	2 855	3 018
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		50 893	82 037	67 870	80 346	81 192	81 192	85 246	86 653	90 676
PT - PAWK		49 080	79 778	65 124	79 806	79 806	79 806	84 299	86 067	90 370
Seta		145	127	166	100	100	100	100	100	100
Other provincial										
Karwyderskraal										
Health Subsidy		125	138	138	143	144	144	150	150	150
Financial Management Grant		910	1 518	400						
Coastal Management Plan										
Tourism Projects										
Management Support (MFIP)										
Risk Assessment										
Compliance Model										
Coastal Management Plan										
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		500	400	400						
Municipal Performance Management Grant		50								
Operational Support Grant										
Financial Management Support Grant				1 420	-	780	780			
Greenest Municipality		5	6	2						
Risk Management										
Office Upgrading and Maintenance										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
CDW Operational Support Grant		66	69	40	56	56	56	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model		11								
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant				60						
Human Capacity Building Grant				120	240	306	306	640	280	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	104 530	138 709	124 710	142 799	143 645	143 645	158 024	161 806	168 987
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		136	99	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
Greenest Municipality		25	64	68	-	70	70			
WC Financial Management Grant			32							
Compliance Model		32								
CDW			3	35						
Risk										
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		80		2 200	800	890	890	1 483		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	136	99	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		104 667	138 807	127 013	143 599	144 605	144 605	159 507	161 806	168 987

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

15

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 586	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 778	75 153	78 311
Local Government Equitable Share		50 397	51 338	52 163	57 286	57 286	57 286	67 902	71 298	74 293
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		883	930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 056	1 000	1 000	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 125	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		-	2 154	2 427	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 751	2 855	3 018
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		54 562	73 655	70 721	80 346	82 861	82 861	85 246	86 653	90 676
PT - PAWK		53 036	70 000	69 284	79 806	79 806	79 806	84 299	86 067	90 370
Seta		237	278	284	100	100	100	100	100	100
Other provincial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Karwyderskraal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy		125	138	138	143	144	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant		85	1 593	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Management Plan		268	515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management Support (MFIP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Assessment		35	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compliance Model		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Management Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		80	820	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Performance Management Grant		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	220	-	1 980	1 980	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	12	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office Upgrading and Maintenance		694	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDW Operational Support Grant		-	26	117	56	87	87	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Capacity Building Grant		-	-	120	240	744	744	640	280	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	168 987
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		25	143	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
Greenest Municipality		25	64	68	-	70	70	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compliance Model		-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDW		-	12	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk		-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	3	2 200	800	890	890	1 483	-	-
District Municipality:		62	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		108 235	130 487	129 864	143 599	146 274	146 274	159 507	161 806	168 987

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Receivables		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		53 637	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 778	75 153	78 311
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		53 586	56 672	56 840	62 453	62 453	62 453	72 778	75 153	78 311
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8 252	4 189	11 821	-	8 970	8 970	7 301	7 301	7 301
Repayment of Grants		395	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		50 893	82 037	67 870	80 346	81 192	81 192	85 246	86 653	90 676
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		54 562	73 655	70 721	80 346	82 861	82 861	85 246	86 653	90 676
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 189	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		108 148	130 327	127 561	142 799	145 314	145 314	158 024	161 806	168 987
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4 189	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		136	99	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		87	160	2 303	800	960	960	1 483	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		108 235	130 487	129 864	143 599	146 274	146 274	159 507	161 806	168 987
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		4 251	11 821	8 970	-	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301	7 301

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Grants Paid to Institutions</i>		5	17		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations:		5	17		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Bursaries</i>				120							
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5	17	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

25

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 290	3 391	3 382	3 575	3 740	3 740	3 936	4 093	4 257
Pension and UIF Contributions		141	178	143	131	192	192	202	210	218
Medical Aid Contributions		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 270	1 330	1 375	1 500	1 575	1 575	1 632	1 697	1 765
Cellphone Allowance		220	217	250	256	256	256	400	416	432
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		57	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		4 996	5 183	5 150	5 461	5 762	5 762	6 169	6 416	6 672
% increase	4		3.7%	(0.6%)	6.0%	5.5%	-	7.1%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 066	2 147	2 273	3 347	2 549	2 549	3 199	3 399	3 611
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	4	4	6	5	5	5	6	6
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	136	136	144	152	160
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	240	294	313	426	399	399	490	521	553
Cellphone Allowance	3	12	12	12	18	24	24	30	32	34
Housing Allowances	3	5	4	4	5	5	5	8	8	9
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	20	24	26	26	26	26	27	29
Payments in lieu of leave		23	(23)	(54)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 349	2 458	2 575	3 828	3 145	3 145	3 902	4 144	4 401
% increase	4		4.6%	4.8%	48.7%	(17.8%)	-	24.1%	6.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		46 629	50 890	54 187	66 055	65 278	65 278	71 401	74 393	79 402
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 608	8 390	8 858	9 545	9 449	9 449	11 251	11 927	12 742
Medical Aid Contributions		3 065	3 336	3 659	4 378	4 425	4 425	4 741	5 072	5 444
Overtime		2 083	2 225	2 226	1 615	1 815	1 815	1 783	1 919	2 068
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 449	4 090	4 250	4 938	5 133	5 133	5 213	5 546	5 937
Cellphone Allowance	3	39	168	305	318	353	353	394	421	451
Housing Allowances	3	164	697	666	673	677	677	716	753	800
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 431	2 620	3 155	2 665	2 743	2 743	2 960	3 168	3 404
Payments in lieu of leave		473	445	782	505	505	505	470	472	474
Long service awards		282	344	361	401	401	401	296	303	316
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 435	1 524	1 694	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 424	2 460	2 522
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		67 659	74 730	80 143	93 496	93 182	93 182	101 651	106 433	113 561
% increase	4		10.5%	7.2%	16.7%	(0.3%)	-	9.1%	4.7%	6.7%
Total Parent Municipality		75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 993	124 634
			9.8%	6.7%	17.0%	(0.7%)	-	9.4%	4.7%	6.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORF 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AD

Senior Managers of Entities											
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities											
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		75 004	82 371	87 867	102 784	102 089	102 089	111 722	116 993	124 634	
	% Increase	4	9.8%	6.7%	17.0%	(0.7%)	-	9.4%	4.7%	6.5%	
	TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	70 008	77 188	82 717	97 324	96 327	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Rand per annum								
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	506 025	75 903	124 000			705 928
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor		1	619 810	-	251 003			870 813
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	495 846	-	210 082			705 928
Executive Committee		4	1 224 882	72 611	476 898			1 774 391
Total for all other councillors		14	1 089 259	53 217	969 238			2 111 714
Total Councillors	8	21	3 935 822	201 731	2 031 221			6 168 774
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 144 291	1 785	236 243	143 798		1 526 117
Chief Finance Officer		1	556 512	893	89 331	-		646 736
Corporate Services		1	556 512	893	91 632	-		649 037
Community Services		1	941 913	1 785	136 602	-		1 080 300
								-
								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	4	3 199 228	5 356	553 808	143 798		3 902 190
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	25	7 135 050	207 087	2 585 029	143 798		10 070 964

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

as

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		21	-	-	21	-	-	21	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	2	-	2	3	-	2	3	-	3
Other Managers	7	10	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-
Professionals		14	13	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Finance</i>		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		4	3	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Technicians		175	174	2	189	188	1	179	178	1
<i>Finance</i>		7	7	1	10	10	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
<i>Roads</i>		90	90	-	92	92	-	92	92	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		76	76	-	85	85	-	85	85	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		27	27	4	29	29	4	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		53	-	-	58	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	302	224	8	321	238	7	224	199	4
% increase					6.3%	6.3%	(12.5%)	(30.2%)	(16.4%)	(42.9%)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

[Handwritten signature]



28 MAY 2018

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014 Info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za												Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	21 400
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	12 611
Interest earned - external investments		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	142
Agency services		734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	10 736
Transfers and subsidies		30 144	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	168 987
Other revenue		785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	10 622
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		33 565	10 931	10 931	10 931	33 565	10 931	10 931	10 931	33 565	10 931	10 931	10 931	10 931	10 931	13 891	225 898
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	16 239	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	117 962
Remuneration of councillors		514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 672
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3 101
Finance charges		469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5 382
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	47 331
Contracted services		1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	26 886
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	17 874
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	24 268	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit)		17 415	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	9 297	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	681
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		91	91	91	91	91	91	247	494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(4 971)	17 910	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	681
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(4 971)	17 910	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	681

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21			
	Revenue by Vote		843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	13 074	11 472	11 984	
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
	Vote 2 - Management Services		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24	24	24	
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23 310	676	676	676	23 310	676	784	833	23 713	585	585	585	585	585	76 408	76 992	79 870	
	Vote 4 - Finance		9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	9 501	114 010	127 718	134 022	
	Vote 5 - Community Services		33 655	11 021	11 021	11 021	33 655	11 021	11 129	11 178	34 059	10 931	10 931	10 931	10 931	10 931	203 515	216 205	225 898	
	Total Revenue by Vote																			
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 782	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	15 405	16 199	17 012	
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		840	840	840	840	1 309	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10 551	11 082	11 591	
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	2 802	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	23 501	22 851	23 466	
	Vote 4 - Finance		12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	18 375	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 188	152 448	164 459	173 149	
	Vote 5 - Community Services		16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	24 268	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	201 905	214 590	225 217	
	Total Expenditure by Vote																			
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 020)	(4 971)	17 910	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	1 610	1 614	681	
	Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 020)	(4 971)	17 910	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	1 610	1 614	681	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORF 7260



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1044
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

27



28 MAY 2018

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue - Functional		24 064	1 430	1 430	1 430	24 064	1 430	1 430	1 430	24 064	1 430	1 430	1 430	4 390	88 022	88 487	91 877
Governance and administration		743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	3 703	11 878	10 274	10 786
Executive and council		23 321	687	687	687	23 321	687	687	687	23 321	687	687	687	687	76 146	76 213	81 091
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 627	21 012	20 911	21 983	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283	15 391	16 260	17 106
Sport and recreation		412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	321	5 336	4 358	4 585	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	285	292	282
Health		7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	7 047	84 560	86 327	90 638
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	84 460	86 227	90 538
Road transport		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Environmental protection		827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	9 921	20 480	21 400
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	9 921	20 480	21 400
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		33 655	11 021	11 021	11 021	33 655	11 021	11 129	11 178	34 059	10 931	10 931	10 931	13 891	203 515	216 205	225 898
Expenditure - Functional		3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	5 619	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	48 903	49 547	51 450
Governance and administration		938	938	938	938	1 238	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	(3)	10 617	11 086	11 548
Executive and council		2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	4 393	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	3 822	37 027	37 108	38 447
Finance and administration		97	97	97	97	188	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 259	1 353	1 456
Internal audit		4 504	4 504	4 504	4 504	7 453	4 504	4 504	4 504	4 504	4 504	4 504	4 504	4 504	56 993	60 822	64 519
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 708	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	15 220	16 017	16 873
Sport and recreation		2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	3 673	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	27 483	29 552	31 246
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	2 072	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	14 290	15 253	16 400
Health		7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	10 389	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	88 730	90 794	99 425
Economic and environmental services		128	128	128	128	241	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 655	1 772	1 899
Planning and development		6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	9 777	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	6 789	84 460	86 227	90 538
Road transport		204	204	204	204	371	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 616	2 795	2 988
Environmental protection		607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	7 279	13 427	13 824
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	7 279	13 427	13 824
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	24 268	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	16 149	201 905	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 020)	(4 971)	(17 910)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	1 610	1 614	681
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	17 507	(5 127)	(5 127)	(5 127)	9 387	(5 127)	(5 020)	(4 971)	(17 910)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 258)	1 610	1 614	681

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
			1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services		1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	8 982	-	-	26 977	1 415	-	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	8 982	-	-	26 977	1 415	-	
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																		
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	10	12	24	-	-	72	72	-	72
	Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	37	46	93	-	-	279	110	-	110
	Vote 4 - Finance		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	41	52	103	-	-	310	54	-	54
	Vote 5 - Community Services		312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	683	851	1 699	-	-	5 103	2 104	-	404
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	771	961	1 919	-	-	5 764	2 340	-	640
	Total Capital Expenditure		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 902	-	-	32 741	3 755	-	640

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten signature or mark

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration	1	39	39	39	39	39	86	107	214	-	-	-	643	218	218	
	Executive and council		1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	-	-	-	18	18	18	
	Finance and administration		37	37	37	37	81	101	101	202	-	-	-	607	182	182	
	Internal audit		1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	-	-	-	18	18	18	
	Community and public safety		309	309	309	309	677	844	844	1 684	-	-	-	5 059	2 086	386	
	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sport and recreation		72	72	72	72	157	196	196	391	-	-	-	1 175	465	165	
	Public safety		225	225	225	225	493	614	614	1 226	-	-	-	3 683	1 600	200	
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health		12	12	12	12	27	34	34	67	-	-	-	201	21	21	
	Economic and environmental services		4	4	4	4	8	10	10	21	-	-	-	62	36	36	
	Planning and development		1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	-	-	-	18	18	18	
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Environmental protection		3	3	3	3	6	7	7	15	-	-	-	44	18	18	
	Trading services		1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	4 499	8 982	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-	
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste management		1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	4 499	8 982	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-	
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	5 460	10 902	-	-	-	32 741	3 755	640	
	Funded by:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Provincial Government		91	91	91	91	198	247	247	494	-	-	-	1 483	-	-	
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers recognised - capital		91	91	91	91	198	247	247	494	-	-	-	1 483	-	-	
	Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Borrowing		1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	3 608	4 499	4 499	8 982	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-	
	Internally generated funds		261	261	261	261	573	714	714	1 426	-	-	-	2 340	2 340	640	
	Total Capital Funding		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	5 460	10 902	-	-	-	32 741	3 755	640	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26977
 281
 281
 32 741
 BREDASDORP 7260



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

[Handwritten signature]



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	9 321	20 450	21 400
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11 355	11 989	12 611
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	136	142	142
Agency services	2 938	-	-	-	2 938	-	-	2 938	-	-	-	-	8 813	10 224	10 736
Transfer receipts - operational	52 875	-	-	-	52 875	-	-	52 875	-	-	-	-	158 024	161 806	168 967
Other revenue	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	9 423	10 184	10 822
Cash Receipts by Source	58 259	2 686	2 686	2 686	58 259	2 686	2 686	2 686	58 259	2 686	2 686	2 686	198 072	216 205	225 888
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 483	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Houses, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	59 782	2 686	2 686	2 686	58 259	2 686	2 686	2 686	58 259	2 686	2 686	2 686	230 492	217 620	225 888
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	7 998	103 973	108 737	115 846
Remuneration of councillors	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 169	6 416	6 672
Finance charges	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	329	330	330
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	43 941	46 200	47 331
Other materials	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	19 689	26 208	28 886
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 188	18 743	18 545
Cash Payments by Type	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	23 356	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	15 358	192 299	205 633	215 609
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 379	5 460	10 914	-	-	-	32 741	3 755	640
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	3 248	3 524
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	17 358	17 358	17 358	17 358	25 356	18 368	19 738	20 818	26 272	15 358	15 358	15 358	227 060	212 636	219 773
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	42 423	(14 672)	(14 672)	(14 672)	32 942	(15 683)	(17 051)	(18 132)	32 027	(12 672)	(12 672)	(12 672)	3 432	4 984	6 243
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21 735	64 159	49 486	34 814	20 142	53 064	37 402	28 350	2 218	34 245	21 573	8 901	21 735	25 167	30 162
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	64 159	49 486	34 814	20 142	53 064	37 402	20 350	2 218	-34 245	21 573	8 901	25 167	25 167	30 162	36 777

201

DC3 Overberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R million										
Financial Performance		Not applicable								
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 112
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 42 1087
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

pl

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Not applicable					

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
				Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21								
	Parent Municipality:															
	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2	Not applicable													
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3 etc															
	Total Operating Revenue Implication															
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3 etc															
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication															
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3 etc															
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication															
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication															
	Entities:															
	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3 etc															
	Total Operating Revenue Implication															
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3 etc															
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication															
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3 etc															
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication															
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication															

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sowers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BRÉDASDORP 7280



2-8 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

Community Assets		93			3 000	3 000		1 400	
Community Facilities		93			3 000	3 000		1 400	
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations		93			3 000	3 000		1 400	
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets		7		15	72	72	138		
Operational Buildings							88		
Municipal Offices							88		
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing		7		15	72	72	50		
Staff Housing									
Social Housing		7		15	72	72	50		
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	99	99	174		33	33			
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	99	99	174		33	33			
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	99	99	174		33	33			
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	253	3		15	15	15			
Computer Equipment	253	3		15	15	15			
Furniture and Office Equipment	211	17	804	2	2	2	13	6	6
Furniture and Office Equipment	211	17	804	2	2	2	13	6	6
Machinery and Equipment	214	140	111	845	3 021	3 021	3 698	215	215

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

Machinery and Equipment		214	140	111	845	3 021	3 021	3 698	215	215
Transport Assets		969	-	267	-	313	313	-	-	-
Transport Assets		969	-	267	-	313	313	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 745	360	1 357	877	6 456	6 456	3 849	1 821	221

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



28 MAY 2018

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

[Handwritten mark]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	88	-	-	-	-	500	200	50
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	50
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	50
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PHV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	88	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	88	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

91

Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	20	-	75	75	75	760	250	100
Operational Buildings	-	20	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	20	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	75	75	75	520	250	100
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	75	75	75	520	250	100
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	553	553	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	553	553	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	553	553	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	359	-	152	167	167	390	147	147
Computer Equipment	-	359	-	152	167	167	390	147	147
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	225	2 602	117	182	182	215	72	72
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	225	2 602	117	182	182	215	72	72
Machinery and Equipment	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	2 522	2 823	-	844	844	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	2 522	2 823	-	844	844	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets:	1	-	3 216	5 425	344	1 821	1 821	1 865	669
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	89.9%	80.0%	28.2%	20.9%	20.9%	5.7%	17.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	117.1%	166.7%	11.1%	58.7%	58.7%	60.1%	21.6%
									57.7%
									11.9%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AK

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		48 951	66 556	60 739	79 265	80 909	80 909	85 357	93 123	97 920
Roads Infrastructure		48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Roads		48 414	64 609	60 191	79 265	79 320	79 320	80 957	82 616	86 741
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		538	1 947	548	-	1 589	1 589	4 401	10 507	11 180
Landfill Sites		538	1 947	548	-	1 589	1 589	4 401	10 507	11 180
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1018
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

205

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centras	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	858	1 427	676	818	1 818	1 818	798	803	810
Operational Buildings	858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	283	270
Municipal Offices	858	1 427	676	278	1 278	1 278	258	283	270
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	540	540	540	540	540	540
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	540	540	540	540	540	540
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28

Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment				458	404	404	162	164	168	
Furniture and Office Equipment				456	404	404	162	164	168	
Machinery and Equipment	1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474	
Machinery and Equipment	1 757	799	1 475	2 801	3 659	3 659	2 961	3 466	3 474	
Transport Assets	3 775	4 112	6 198	498	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 058	5 222	
Transport Assets	3 775	4 112	6 198	406	1 796	1 796	4 959	5 056	5 222	
Libraries										
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	55 342	72 893	69 088	83 837	88 567	88 587	94 238	102 611	107 595
R&M as a % of PPE		136.9%	182.0%	158.1%	185.5%	181.5%	181.5%	193.0%	130.6%	135.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		42.4%	45.7%	42.7%	46.5%	46.8%	46.8%	49.8%	50.8%	50.1%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORF 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

RS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		R thousand								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		857	1 155	1 094	524	524	524	524	524	524
Infrastructure		158	159	164	154	154	154	154	154	154
Roads Infrastructure		158	159	164	154	154	154	154	154	154
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		34	34	14	33	33	33	33	33	33
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		34	34	14	33	33	33	33	33	33
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		38	38	34	37	37	37	37	37	37
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		36	36	32	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		305	328	314	300	300	300	300	300	300
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		305	328	314	300	300	300	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		322	598	569	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		322	598	569	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dela Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	10	10	10	14	14	14	14	14	14
Community Facilities	10	10	10	14	14	14	14	14	14
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centros	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	10	10	10	13	13	13	13	13	13
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	246	248	248	211	211	211	211	211	211
Operational Buildings	68	69	69	35	35	35	35	35	35
Municipal Offices	67	69	69	34	34	34	34	34	34
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	178	179	179	176	176	176	176	176	176
Staff Housing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Social Housing	177	178	178	175	175	175	175	175	175
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	59	62	75	81	81	81	81	81	81
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	59	62	75	81	81	81	81	81	81
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	59	62	75	81	81	81	81	81	81
Load Self/ament Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Computer Equipment	187	144	142	272	272	272	272	272	272
Computer Equipment	187	144	142	272	272	272	272	272	272
Furniture and Office Equipment	446	403	466	675	675	675	675	675	675
Furniture and Office Equipment	446	403	466	675	675	675	675	675	675
Machinery and Equipment	271	368	717	836	836	836	836	836	836
Machinery and Equipment	271	368	717	836	836	836	836	836	836
Transport Assets	279	356	502	488	488	488	488	488	488
Transport Assets	279	356	502	488	488	488	488	488	488
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	2 355	2 747	3 254	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	24	24	26 977	1 415	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	24	24	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	24	24	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PA

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		72	72	72				
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		279	110	110				
Vote 4 - Finance		310	54	54				
Vote 5 - Community Services		32 080	3 519	404				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		32 741	3 755	640	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Management Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		32 741	3 755	640	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

23

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA38 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Voted/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IPF Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project Information			
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2018/17	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List of capital projects provided by Municipality Wide															
Vote 5 - Community Services		Exactly Appliances - Furniture and other o/fk	20 170 714 655 789	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			50	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	20 170 714 655 792	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			17	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 170 714 655 843	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			86	15	15	15	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer equipment - GIS/Computer	20 170 714 655 848	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			15	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 170 714 655 861	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			13	34	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 170 714 655 867	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			20	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 170 714 655 878	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			3 000	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Buildings - Fire Station	20 170 714 655 967	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Fire/Rescue Stations			72	50	1 400	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Mobile - toilets	20 170 714 655 982	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing			30	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Upgrade Buildings	20 170 714 655 980	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing			45	300	150	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Upgrade Ablution facilities	20 170 714 655 802	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing			844	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Vehicle - Transport Assets	20 180 122 653 319	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets			1 500	1 800	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Vehicle - Fire fighting	20 180 122 653 322	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			61	15	15	15	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Sundry equipment - Plant & equipment	20 180 122 653 331	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			500	400	200	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Rescue/Sundry equipment - Plant & equipment	20 180 122 653 334	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			1 423	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Rescue/Sundry equipment - Plant & equipment	20 180 122 653 337	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment			2	8	8	8	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	20 180 122 653 385	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1	5	5	5	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Projector screen	20 180 122 653 391	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			15	8	8	8	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	20 180 122 653 397	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - White board	20 180 122 653 376	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			8	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	20 180 122 653 379	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			5	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	20 180 122 653 382	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	20 180 122 653 385	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			10	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	20 180 122 653 386	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			12	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 180 122 653 394	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			8	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 180 122 653 397	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			2	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 4 - Finance		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 180 122 653 400	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			20	6	6	6	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 180 122 653 399	D	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			10	15	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	20 180 122 653 394	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			3	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	20 180 122 653 370	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			5	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Furniture and Office Equipment	20 170 714 655 813	C	Yes	Intangible assets	Computer Software and Applications			553	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer Software and Applications	20 180 308 892 425	E	Yes	Intangible assets	Computer Software and Applications			53	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Computer Software and Applications	20 180 308 892 428	D	Yes	Intangible assets	Machinery and Equipment			70	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Machinery and Equipment	20 180 308 892 431	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			15	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Furniture and Office Equipment	20 180 308 892 434	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			30	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer Equipment	20 180 308 892 437	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			24	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer Equipment	20 180 308 892 440	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			124	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Roads	20 180 308 892 443	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Roads			40	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Social Housing	20 180 308 892 445	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing			221	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Social Housing	20 180 308 892 449	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing			45	-	-	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 5 - Community Services		Social Housing	20 180 308 892 452	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing			313	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Furniture and Office Equipment	20 180 308 892 455	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			6	9	9	9	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Transport Assets	20 180 308 892 458	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets			12	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	CAP1	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			60	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	CAP2	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices			10	9	9	9	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	CAP3	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			50	50	50	50	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Buildings - Airconditioner	CAP4	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			8	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	CAP5	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			5	-	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	CAP6	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			2	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Communication - Equipment	CAP7	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			180	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Projector	CAP8	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			6	9	9	9	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Recording decks	CAP9	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			100	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	CAP10	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			12	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	CAP11	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			12	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	CAP12	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			180	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Buildings - Upgrade Office Building	CAP13	B	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			12	12	12	12	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		Computer equipment - Computers - hardware	CAP14	A	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment			6	9	9	9	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Sundry equipment - Furniture and other o/fk	CAP15	E	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			100	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW
Vote 5 - Community Services		Camping Site - Swagging Plant	CAP16	C	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Recreation			-	-	-	-	Whole of District	RENEW

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
BREDASDORP 7280
28 MAY 2018
 Tel: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 www.odm.org.za

Vote 5 - Community Services	Capital Project	Category	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	100	200	50	Whole of District	REVIEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Waterworks - Upgrade	CAF19	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing Distribution	400	200	50	Whole of District	REVIEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Sundry equipment - Furniture and other affix	CAF19	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	80	-	-	Whole of District	REVIEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Camping Site - Fencing	CAF22	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Social Housing	100	-	-	Whole of District	REVIEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Buildings - Smoke Detectors	CAF21	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	30	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 4 - Finance	Buildings - Safety Gate	CAF22	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	8	-	-	Whole of District	NEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Sundry equipment - Electrical Appliances	CAF23	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	-	-	Whole of District	REVIEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Buildings - Smoke Detectors	CAF24	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	50	-	-	Whole of District	REVIEW
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Buildings - Aircons	CAF25	Yes	Property Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	25	-	-	Whole of District	REVIEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Development of Landfill site - Landfill Site	CAF26	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	28 877	1 415	-	Whole of District	UPGRADE
Parent Capital expenditure	1					32 741	3 755	640		
Entity A	Water project A									
Entity B	Exhibitory project B									
Entity Capital expenditure										
Total Capital expenditure						32 741	3 755	640		

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za

201

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years/

Municipal Voted/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target		Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						year to complete	Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	1,2	Not applicable		Examples								
none				Examples								
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2018/2019 – 2020/2021

POLICY REVIEW 2018/2019

POLICY	STATUS	MANAGEMENT COMMENTS	FINANCE PORTFOLIO RESOLUTION	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	PUBLISHED ON WEBSITE (REQUEST)
1. ANTI-FRAUD, CORRUPTION AND FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
2. ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
3. BAD DEBT WRITE OFF POLICY	Review	1 February 2018	F562 dated 26 February 2018	A210 dated 26 February 2018	28 February 2018
4. BORROWING POLICY	Review	27 February 2018	F587 dated 19 March 2018	A221 dated 26 March 2018	27 March 2018
5. BUDGET POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
6. CALCULATION FOR THE IMPAIRMENT OF DEBTORS POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
7. CASH MANAGEMENT & INVESTMENT POLICY	Review	22 January 2018	F527 dated 29 January 2018	A192 dated 29 January 2018	1 February 2018
8. CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
9. CUSTOMER CARE POLICY	Review	26 March 2018	C5 dated 23 April 2018		
10. DEMAND MANAGEMENT POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable

28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 www.odfm.org.za

STRICT MUNICIPALITY
 ET / PRIVATE BAG X21
 ASDDRP 7280

11.	FUNDING & RESERVES POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
12.	INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS AND CAPITAL PROJECTS POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
13.	INFRASTRUCTURE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY MANAGEMENT POLICY	Unchanged	27 February 2018	F586 dated 19 March 2018	A220 dated 26 March 2018	Not applicable
14.	LIQUIDITY POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
15.	LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING POLICY	Unchanged	27 February 2018	F586 dated 19 March 2018	A220 dated 26 March 2018	Not applicable
16.	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE ASSETS POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
17.	PAYROLL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
18.	PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT FRAMEWORK POLICY	Review	8 February 2018	F564 dated 26 February 2018	A219 dated 26 March 2018	27 March 2018
19.	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable

Not applicable
 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280

28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 www.odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

20.	TARIFF POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
21.	VIREMENT POLICY	Unchanged	19 January 2018	F526 dated 29 January 2018	A196 dated 29 January 2018	Not applicable
22.	REMUNERATION POLICY	New	2 February 2018	F588 dated 19 March 2018		


OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280
28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

22

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

MTREF

2018/2019 – 2020/2021

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

**BUDGET INPUTS & ASSUMPTIONS
(EXCLUDING PROVISIONS & ROADS)**

DA

INDEX

Page number

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....3

 Budget Assumptions.....3

 Staff.....3

 Tariffs.....4

 Revenue.....5

 Capital.....6

 Operating Expenditure.....7

 Cash.....14

B. CALENDAR.....15

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Item	MTREF 2018/2019		MTREF 2019/2020		MTREF 2020/2021		MTREF	
	Financial Year	Percentage %	Financial Year	Percentage %	Financial Year	Percentage %	Financial Year	Percentage %
	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R
BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS:								
Income & Expenditure	Deficit	R 2 500 000	Deficit	-	Deficit	-	Deficit	-
Capital	Spending Reserve	R 2 000 000	Spending Reserve	R 2 000 000	Spending Reserve	R 2 000 000	Spending Reserve	R 2 000 000
Cash	Reserve	Minimum R 250 000	Reserve	Minimum R 250 000	Reserve	Minimum R 250 000	Reserve	Minimum R 250 000
STAFF:								
Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Officials Other	7.7% (5.2% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Officials Other	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Officials Other	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Officials Other	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Roads	7.7% (5.2% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Roads	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Roads	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Roads	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Shared Services	7.7% (5.2% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Shared Services	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Shared Services	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Shared Services	8.0% (5.5% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Section 55 & 56	5.2%	Section 55 & 56	5.5%	Section 55 & 56	5.5%	Section 55 & 56	5.5%
	Councillor Allowances	4%	Councillor Allowances	4%	Councillor Allowances	4%	Councillor Allowances	4%
Additional Staff (New request)	Senior Health Inspector x 2	T12	X					
	Internal Auditor Compliance	T11	X					
							OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22 BREDASDORP 7280	
							28 MAY 2018	

81

	Resort Workers x 5	X								
	Resorts Handyman	X								
	Resorts General Assistant	X								
	Environmental Management – Senior Technical Officer Solid Waste	X								
	Planning GIS Official	X								
	Clerk Support Office	X								
Replacing	Support Clerk	✓								
	Fire Fighters x 2	✓								
New Motor Scheme	Head Internal Audit	X								
	Manager Environmental Management	X								
	Head Human Resources	X								
	Head Financial Services	X								
TARIFFS:										
Tariffs (excluding new)	All (Excluding Resorts)	✓	All	5.3%	✓	All	5.4%	✓	All	5.5%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za


AS

	Resorts	6.0%							
REVENUE:									
Income Conditional Grant	SETA	R 50 000 (cash funded)	✓	SETA	R 50 000 (cash funded)	✓	SETA	R 50 000 (cash funded)	✓
Income Roads	Road Agency Fees	5% (12% Agency Fee)	✓	Road Agency Fees	5% (12% Agency Fee)	✓	Road Agency Fees	5% (12% Agency Fee)	✓
Income DoRA	Equitable Share	R 67 902 000	✓	Equitable Share	R 71 298 000	✓	Equitable Share	R 74 293 000	✓
	EPWP	R 1 125 000	✓						
	MSIG	-	✓						
	FMG	R 1 000 000	✓	FMG	R 1 000 000	✓	FMG	R 1 000 000	✓
	RRAMS	R 2 649 000	✓	RRAMS	R 2 805 000	✓	RRAMS	R 2 968 000	✓
Western Cape Allocation	CDW	R 56 000	✓	CDW	R 56 000	✓	CDW	R 56 000	✓
	Human Capacity Building	R 360 000 R 280 000	✓	Human Capacity Building	R 280 000	✓			
	Fire Services Capacity Grant	R 1 483 000	✓						
Income Fire Fighting	Shared Services: TWK CAM Swellendam	R 2 000 000 R 1 000 000 R 1 000 000	✓	Shared Services: TWK CAM Swellendam	R 2 000 000 R 1 250 000 R 1 250 000	✓	Shared Services: TWK CAM Swellendam	R 2 000 000 R 1 250 000 R 1 250 000	✓
Shared Services Risk	TWK	21% of expenditure	✓	TWK	21% of expenditure	✓	TWK	21% of expenditure	✓
	Swellendam	17% of expenditure	✓	Swellendam	17% of expenditure	✓	Swellendam	17% of expenditure	✓
	Overstrand	23% of expenditure	✓	Overstrand	23% of expenditure	✓	Overstrand	23% of expenditure	✓
	Cape Agulhas	19% of expenditure	✓	Cape Agulhas	19% of expenditure	✓	Cape Agulhas	19% of expenditure	✓

TEL: 028 428 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Shakag@cdm.org.za | www.cdm.org.za
 SERVICES:
 TWK
 CAM
 Swellendam



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280
 28 MAY 2018

	Boilers	R 100 000	✓	Boilers – Die Dam	R 100 000	✓	Boilers – Die Dam	R 50 000	✓
	Equipment	R 80 000	x						
	Upgrading of Chalets	R 180 000	x						
	Sewerage Plant	R 100 000	✓		OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22 BREDASDORP 7280 				
Committee Services, Councillor Support & Registry	Air conditioner	R 60 000	✓		28 MAY 2018				
Fire Fighting	PPE replacement	R 250 000	✓		TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za				
	Equipment	R 150 000	✓	Equipment	200 000	✓	Equipment	200 000	✓
OPERATING EXPENDITURE:									
Municipal Health	Research	R 500 000 (once)	X						
	Promulgation of By-Laws	R 100 000 (once)	✓						
	Food Sample	R 175 000 (inclusive)	X	Food Sample	R 195 00 (inclusive)	X	Food Sample	R 225 000 (inclusive)	X
	Water Sample	R 474 000 (inclusive)	✓	Water Sample	R 524 000 (inclusive)	✓	Water Sample	R 579 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Fuel	R 65 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	R 80 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	R 90 000 (inclusive)	X
	Staff Recruitment	R 60 000 (inclusive)	X	Staff Recruitment	R 66 000 (inclusive)	X	Staff Recruitment	R 72 000 (inclusive)	X
	Burial services	R 40 000 (inclusive)	X	Burial services	R 45 000 (inclusive)	X	Burial services	R 50 000 (inclusive)	X
	Air Quality	R 30 000 (inclusive)	X	Air Quality	R 35 000 (inclusive)	X	Air Quality	R 40 000 (inclusive)	X



	Medical Examination	R 14 000 (inclusive)	X	Medical Examination	R 16 000 (inclusive)	X	Medical Examination	R 19 000 (inclusive)	X
	Pest Control	R 15 000 (inclusive)	X	Pest Control	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Pest Control	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Stationery	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Stationery	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Stationery	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Printing & Publications	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Publications	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Publications	R 28 000 (inclusive)	X
	Cleaning Material	R 30 000 (inclusive)	X	Cleaning Material	R 33 000 (inclusive)	X	Cleaning Material	R 36 000 (inclusive)	X
	Tenders	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Tenders	R 12 000 (inclusive)	X	Tenders	R 12 000 (inclusive)	X
	Telephone	R 155 000 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	R 175 000 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	R 190 000 (inclusive)	X
	eCPD Training	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X	eCPD Training	R 28 000 (inclusive)	X	eCPD Training	R 31 000 (inclusive)	X
	Protective Clothing	R 26 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective Clothing	R 30 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective Clothing	R 35 000 (inclusive)	X
	Postage	R 500 (inclusive)	X	Postage	R 550 (inclusive)	X	Postage	R 600 (inclusive)	X
	Refreshments	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Refreshments	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Refreshments	R 24 000 (inclusive)	X
	Professional Bodies	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Professional Bodies	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Professional Bodies	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Accommodation	R 72 000 (inclusive)	X	Accommodation	R 80 000 (inclusive)	X	Accommodation	R 88 000 (inclusive)	X
	Daily Allowance	R 9 000 (inclusive)	X	Daily Allowance	R 11 000 (inclusive)	X	Daily Allowance	R 12 000 (inclusive)	X
	Materials	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X	Materials	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X	Materials	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X
	Sign Boards	R 4 500 (inclusive)	X	Sign Boards	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X	Sign Boards	R 5 500 (inclusive)	X
	Incidental Cost	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X	Incidental Cost	R 5 500 (inclusive)	X	Incidental Cost	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDAASDORP 7280
 28 MAY 2018
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



	Oil	R 3 000 (inclusive)	X	Oil	R 3 000 (inclusive)	X	Oil	R 3 000 (inclusive)	X
	Estuary Management	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X	Estuary Management	R 30 000 (inclusive)	X	Estuary Management	R 35 000 (inclusive)	X
	Office Rental	R 230 000 (inclusive)	✓	Office Rental	R 255 000 (inclusive)	✓	Office Rental	R 280 000 (inclusive)	✓
Performance Management	Printing	R 14 000 (additional)	✓	Printing	R 14 000 (additional)	✓	Printing	R 14 000 (additional)	✓
	Advisory	R 130 000 (additional)	✓	Advisory	R 130 000 (additional)	✓	Advisory	R 130 000 (additional)	✓
	External Person	R 14 000 (additional)	✓	External Person	R 14 000 (additional)	✓	External Person	R 14 000 (additional)	✓
	Telephone	R 5 500 (additional)	✓	Telephone	R 5 500 (additional)	✓	Telephone	R 5 500 (additional)	✓
	Travel & Subs	R 10 000 (additional)	✓	Travel & Subs	R 10 000 (additional)	✓	Travel & Subs	R 10 000 (additional)	✓
Environmental Management	Accommodation	R 16 500 (inclusive)	X	Accommodation	R 17 655 (inclusive)	X	Accommodation	R 18 890 (inclusive)	X
	Air Transport	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X	Air Transport	R 6 420 (inclusive)	X	Air Transport	R 6 870 (inclusive)	X
	Shuttle Bio/CC	R 1 000 (inclusive)	X	Shuttle Bio/CC	R 1 100 (inclusive)	X	Shuttle Bio/CC	R 1 200 (inclusive)	X
	Own Transport	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X	Own Transport	R 7 500 (inclusive)	X	Own Transport	R 8 015 (inclusive)	X
	Daily Allowance	R 6 300 (inclusive)	X	Daily Allowance	R 6 741 (inclusive)	X	Daily Allowance	R 7 213 (inclusive)	X
	Incidental	R 4 000 (inclusive)	X	Incidental	R 4 280 (inclusive)	X	Incidental	R 4 580 (inclusive)	X
	Alien vegetation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	✓	Alien vegetation	R 65 000 (inclusive)	✓	Alien vegetation	R 70 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Uniform & PPE	R 6 500 (inclusive)	X	Uniform & PPE	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X	Uniform & PPE	R 7 445 (inclusive)	X
	Printing & Publication	R 7 500 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Publication	R 8 025 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Publication	R 8 590 (inclusive)	X

	Fuel	R 47 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	R 50 290 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	R 53 810	X
	Maintenance of Unsp	R 20 000 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance Unsp	R 21 400 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance Unsp	R 22 900 (inclusive)	X
	Materials & Supplies	R 3 800 (inclusive)	X	Materials & Supplies	R 4 100 (inclusive)	X	Materials & Supplies	R 4 400 (inclusive)	X
	Adverts	R 15 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts	R 7 500 (inclusive)	X
Waste Management	Accommodation	R 19 500 (inclusive)	✓	Accommodation	R 12 840 (inclusive)	✓	Accommodation	R 22 330 (inclusive)	✓
	Air Transport	R 18 000 (inclusive)	X	Air Transport	R 12 840 (inclusive)	X	Air Transport	R 20 610 (inclusive)	X
	Daily Allowance	R 6 300 (inclusive)	✓	Daily Allowance	R 6 741 (inclusive)	✓	Daily Allowance	R 7 213 (inclusive)	✓
	Incidental Cost	R 4 000 (inclusive)	✓	Incidental Cost	R 4 280 (inclusive)	✓	Incidental Cost	R 4 580 (inclusive)	✓
	Conference National	R 13 000 (inclusive)	X	Conference National	R 13 910 (inclusive)	X	Conference National	R 14 884 (inclusive)	X
Committee services, Councillor Support & Records	Leases	R 300 000 (additional)	✓	Leases	R 300 000 (additional)	✓	Leases	R 300 000 (additional)	✓
	Building Maintenance	R 60 000 (additional)	X	Building Maintenance	R 60 000 (additional)	X	Building Maintenance	R 60 000 (additional)	X
	Municipal Services	R 70 000 (additional)	✓	Municipal Services	R 70 000 (additional)	✓	Municipal Services	R 70 000 (additional)	✓
Shared Services (Risk)	Stationery	R 48 500 (inclusive)	✓	Stationery	R 48 500 (inclusive)	✓	Stationery	R 48 500 (inclusive)	✓
	Small tools	R 48 000 (inclusive)	✓	Small tools	R 48 000 (inclusive)	✓	Small tools	R 48 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Refreshments	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X	Refreshments	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X	Refreshments	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X

28 MAY 2018

	Publications & Books	R 8 890 (inclusive)	Publications & Books	R 8 890 (inclusive)	Publications & Books	R 8 890 (inclusive)	Publications & Books	R 8 890 (inclusive)	✓
	Telephone	R 30 492 (inclusive)	Telephone	R 30 492 (inclusive)	Telephone	R 30 492 (inclusive)	Telephone	R 30 492 (inclusive)	✓
	Travel Accommodation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	Travel Accommodation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	Travel Accommodation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	Travel Accommodation	R 60 000 (inclusive)	X
	Travel Daily Allowance	R 22 732 (inclusive)	Travel Daily Allowance	R 22 732 (inclusive)	Travel Daily Allowance	R 22 732 (inclusive)	Travel Daily Allowance	R 22 732 (inclusive)	✓
	Conferences	R 43 650 (inclusive)	Conferences	R 43 650 (inclusive)	Conferences	R 43 650 (inclusive)	Conferences	R 43 650 (inclusive)	✓
SCM	In service of state checks	R 2 000 (inclusive)	In service of state checks	R 2 000 (inclusive)	In service of state checks	R 2 000 (inclusive)	In service of state checks	R 2 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (inclusive)	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (inclusive)	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (inclusive)	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Repairs Fuel Tanks	R 8 000 (inclusive)	Repairs Fuel Tanks	R 8 000 (inclusive)	Repairs Fuel Tanks	R 8 000 (inclusive)	Repairs Fuel Tanks	R 8 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Advertisements	R 2 000 (inclusive)	Advertisements	R 2 000 (inclusive)	Advertisements	R 2 000 (inclusive)	Advertisements	R 2 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Supplier open days	R 6 000 (inclusive)	Supplier open days	R 6 000 (inclusive)	Supplier open days	R 6 000 (inclusive)	Supplier open days	R 6 000 (inclusive)	✓
Municipal Manager	Resettlement Cost (Support)	R 11 000 (inclusive)	Resettlement Cost (Support)	R 12 000 (inclusive)	Resettlement Cost (Support)	R 12 000 (inclusive)	Resettlement Cost (Support)	R 13 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Telephone (Support)	R 45 000 (inclusive)	Telephone (Support)	R 48 000 (inclusive)	Telephone (Support)	R 48 000 (inclusive)	Telephone (Support)	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Machinery & Equipment (MM)	R 1 500 (inclusive)	Machinery & Equipment (MM)	R 1 500 (inclusive)	Machinery & Equipment (MM)	R 1 500 (inclusive)	Machinery & Equipment (MM)	R 1 500 (inclusive)	X
	Machinery & Equipment (Support)	R 1 000 (inclusive)	Machinery & Equipment (Support)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	Machinery & Equipment (Support)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	Machinery & Equipment (Support)	R 1 400 (inclusive)	X

28 MAY 2018



	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 3 000 (inclusive)	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 3 500 (inclusive)	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 4 000 (inclusive)
	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 3 000 (inclusive)	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 3 500 (inclusive)	Daily Allowance (MM)	R 4 000 (inclusive)
	Computer Equipment (Support)	R 1 000 (inclusive)	Computer Equipment (Support)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	Computer Equipment (Support)	R 1 400 (inclusive)
	Printing (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	Printing (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	Printing (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)
	Resettlement Cost (MM)	R 10 000 (inclusive)	Resettlement Cost (MM)	R 12 000 (inclusive)	Resettlement Cost (MM)	R 15 000 (inclusive)
	Skills Levy (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	Skills Levy (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	Skills Levy (Support)	R 5 000 (inclusive)
	Material & Supplies (Support)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	Material & Supplies (Support)	R 1 400 (inclusive)	Material & Supplies (Support)	R 1 600 (inclusive)
	Computer Equipment (MM)	R 1 100 (inclusive)	Computer Equipment (MM)	R 1 200 (inclusive)	Computer Equipment (MM)	R 1 300 (inclusive)
	Accommodation (MM)	R 20 000 (inclusive)	Accommodation (MM)	R 22 000 (inclusive)	Accommodation (MM)	R 24 000 (inclusive)
	Telephone (MM)	R 8 500 (inclusive)	Telephone (MM)	R 9 000 (inclusive)	Telephone (MM)	R 9 500 (inclusive)
	Staff Recruitment (MM)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	Staff Recruitment (MM)	R 5 000 (inclusive)	Staff Recruitment (MM)	R 5 000 (inclusive)
	Refreshments (Support)	R 22 000 (inclusive)	Refreshments (Support)	R 22 000 (inclusive)	Refreshments (Support)	R 22 000 (inclusive)
	Office 365	R 153 360 (inclusive)	Office 365	R 212 078 (inclusive)	Office 365	R 212 078 (inclusive)
ICT	Building- & Facilities Maintenance	R 474 000 (inclusive)	Building- & Facilities Maintenance	R 500 100 (inclusive)	Building- & Facilities Maintenance	R 528 000 (inclusive)

28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



	Membership & Subscription	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Membership & Subscription	R 23 300 (inclusive)	X	Membership & Subscription	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Security Services	R 832 000 (inclusive)	✓	Security Services	R 877 800 (inclusive)	X	Security Services	R 927 000 (inclusive)	X
	Telephone	R 98 000 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	R 103 400 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	R 110 000 (inclusive)	X
	Consumables Standard Rated	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Consumables Standard Rated	R 23 300 (inclusive)	X	Consumables Standard Rated	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Clearing Alien Vegetation	R 72 000 (inclusive)	X	Clearing Alien Vegetation	R 76 000 (inclusive)	X	Clearing Alien Vegetation	R 81 000 (inclusive)	X
	S&T Accommodation	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X	S&T Accommodation	R 7 400 (inclusive)	X	S&T Accommodation	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X
	Advertising Customer	R 6 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertising Customer	R 6 400 (inclusive)	X	Advertising Customer	R 7 000 (inclusive)	X
	S&T Own Transport	R 4 000 (inclusive)	X	S&T Own Transport	R 4 300 (inclusive)	X	S&T Own Transport	R 5 000 (inclusive)	X
	Materials & Supplies	R 369 000 (inclusive)	X	Materials & Supplies	R 389 300 (inclusive)	X	Materials & Supplies	R 411 000 (inclusive)	X
	Advertising Tenders	R 32 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertising Tenders	R 33 800 (inclusive)	X	Advertising Tenders	R 36 000 (inclusive)	X
	Maintenance Unspecified Assets	R 411 000 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance Unspecified Assets	R 433 700 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance Unspecified Assets	R 458 000 (inclusive)	X
	Maintenance of Equipment	R 316 000 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance of Equipment	R 333 400 (inclusive)	X	Maintenance of Equipment	R 352 000 (inclusive)	X
	Postage	R 11 000 (inclusive)	X	Postage	R 11 700 (inclusive)	X	Postage	R 13 000 (inclusive)	X
	Protective Clothing	R 75 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective Clothing	R 79 200 (inclusive)	X	Protective Clothing	R 84 000 (inclusive)	X
	Municipal Services	R 4 601 000 (inclusive)	✓	Municipal Services	R 4 854 100 (inclusive)	✓	Municipal Services	R 5 122 000 (inclusive)	✓

	Medical Examinations	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Medical Examinations	R 10 600 (inclusive)	X	Medical Examinations	R 12 000 (inclusive)	X
	S&T Daily Allowance	R 3 000 (inclusive)	X	S&T Daily Allowance	R 3 200 (inclusive)	X	S&T Daily Allowance	R 4 000 (inclusive)	X
	Legal Cost	R 24 000 (inclusive)	X	Legal Cost	R 25 400 (inclusive)	X	Legal Cost	R 27 000 (inclusive)	X
	Printing	R 16 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing	R 16 900 (inclusive)	X	Printing	R 18 000 (inclusive)	X
	Consumables Zero Rated	R 716 000 (inclusive)	X	Consumables Zero Rated	R 755 400 (inclusive)	X	Consumables Zero Rated	R 797 000 (inclusive)	X
	Advertise Staff Recruitment	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertise Staff Recruitment	R 8 500 (inclusive)	X	Advertise Staff Recruitment	R 9 000 (inclusive)	X
	Outsourced Staff	R 126 000 (inclusive)	X	Outsourced Staff	R 133 000 (inclusive)	X	Outsourced Staff	R 141 000 (inclusive)	X
	Signs	R 22 000 (inclusive)	X	Signs	R 23 200 (inclusive)	X	Signs	R 25 000 (inclusive)	X
Fire Fighting	Fire Web Tender	R 132 000 (inclusive)	√	Fire Web Tender	R 132 000 (inclusive)	√	Fire Web Tender	R 132 000 (inclusive)	√
	Rations	R 40 000 (inclusive)	√	Rations	R 40 000 (inclusive)	√	Rations	R 40 000 (inclusive)	√
CASH:									
Additional Cash	VAT	R 1 000 000	√						

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

B. CALENDAR

Number (IDP, Budget & SDBIP and Extended Calendar)	Action required	Due Date
Budget 2018/19 Preparation – 1 st Part	Individual inputs required to be submitted to Section Heads	30 October 2017 ✓
Budget 2018/19 Preparation – 2 nd Part	Section Heads meet with Individuals to coordinate/discuss inputs	15 November 2017 ✓
Budget 2018/19 Preparation – 3 rd Part	Section Heads to prepare list of Budget Inputs to be submitted to Management	30 November 2017 ✓
Budget 2018/19 Preparation – 4 th Part	Management meeting to consider 2017/18 Budget inputs	12 December 2017 ✓
Draft MTREF 2018/19	Table Draft MTREF 2018/19 – 2020/2021 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	19 March 2018 ✓
	Draft MTREF 2018/19 – 2020/2021 Council Workshop	19 March 2018 ✓
	Table Draft MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Council	26 March 2018 ✓
MTREF 2017/2018	Table MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Council	28 May 2018
Review all Budget related policies	Table all 2017/18 reviewed Budget related policies to Council (Final date for review and adopting new policies)	28 May 2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten initials

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 - 2020/2021 INCOME & EXPENDITURE

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PS



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2018/2019 MTRF (R) 2019/2020 MTRF (R) 2020/2021 MTRF (R)

ITEM DESCRIPTION

IDP MAIN GOAL

SUB VOTE

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2020/2021 MTRF (R)
MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	1 144 291	1 207 227	1 273 624
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	3 714	3 918	4 134
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	1 500	1 500	1 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Bonuses	143 788	151 707	160 051
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 14 424	226 217	238 659
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	18 000	18 990	20 034
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	(MM)_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	105	111	117
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 785	1 883	1 987
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bursaries (Employees)	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	50 000	50 000	50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	40 000	40 000	40 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	26 670	26 670	26 670
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	32 750	32 750	32 750
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	8 500	9 000	9 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	20 000	22 000	24 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	3 000	3 000	3 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	90 000	90 000	90 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	942	942	942
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	2 548	2 548	2 548
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 831	1 831	1 831
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	1 803 858	1 890 284	1 987 347
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	330	15 330	330
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 500	3 500	3 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	45 000	48 000	50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 069	1 069	1 069
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	7 315	7 315	7 315
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	20 000	20 000	20 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 000	5 000	5 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	989 310	1 079 255	1 165 595
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	145 000	156 600	169 128
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	66 869	72 003	77 783
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	320	346	373
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Life Insurance	19 201	20 737	22 396
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Life Insurance	90 548	97 792	105 615
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	144 004	155 524	167 966



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2020/2021 MTRF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	5 768	6 229	6 728
SUB-TOTAL			Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 553 044	1 688 710	1 802 788
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	775 777	837 839	904 866
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	3 231	3 489	3 789
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	109 000	117 720	127 138
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	18 619	20 109	21 717
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Contributions_Bargaining Council	64 062	69 187	74 722
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	214	231	250
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	139 640	150 811	162 876
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	3 845	4 153	4 485
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	972	972	972
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	9 810	9 810	9 810
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1 500	1 500	1 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	10 260	10 260	10 260
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	14 800	14 800	14 800
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 000	3 000	3 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	3 500	3 500	3 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 121	1 121	1 121
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	4 221	4 221	4 221
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	2 625	2 625	2 625
SUB-TOTAL				64 649	89 921	75 407
COUNCIL				1 258 646	1 353 449	1 455 836
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 600	1 600	1 600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	6 000	6 000	6 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councilors_Total for All Other Councilors_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Office-bearer Allowance	3 935 822	4 093 255	4 259 985
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	530 000	530 000	530 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councilors_Total for All Other Councilors_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 631 621	1 696 886	1 764 761
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councilors_Total for All Other Councilors_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Call phone Allowance	399 600	415 584	432 207
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councilors_Total for All Other Councilors_Social Contributions_Pension Fund Contributions	201 731	209 800	218 192
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Audit Committee	160 000	160 000	160 000



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	70 000	70 000	70 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted_Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	180 000	180 000	180 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation Workshops and Events_National	20 000	20 000	20 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Entertainment_Mayor	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Insurance_Underwriting_Premiums	69 000	69 000	69 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	3 800	3 800	3 800
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	20 920	20 920	20 920
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases Gains and Losses_Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets_Property, Plant and Equipment_Land Gains	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Agency Services_Provincial_Western Cape_Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads_Roads Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Road Asset Management Systems Grant (Schedule 5B)	-2 960 000	-10 224 347	-10 735 565
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation		-8 813 199	-10 224 347	-10 735 565
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation		-102 350	-50 000	-50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation		-4 615 445	-2 767 492	-3 022 089
SUB-TOTAL						
IDP & COMMUNICATION						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Postage(Stamps)Franking Machines	200	200	200
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Insurance_Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	22 000	22 000	22 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory_Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory_Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 400	1 400	1 400
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Worker's Compensation Fund	10 790	10 790	10 790
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	10 170	10 170	10 170
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	33 160	33 160	33 160
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	14 220	14 220	14 220
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	600	600	600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted_Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	70 000	70 000	70 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 138	3 138	3 138
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 877	1 877	1 877
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	902 742	974 961	1 052 958
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 490	6 998
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	9 590	10 357	11 186
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	190 000	205 200	221 616
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	75 229	81 247	87 747
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	320	346	373



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		IDP / MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
						MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	21 866	23 399	25 271		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	95 451	103 087	111 334		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	162 494	175 494	189 533		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 445	5 881	6 351		
SUB-TOTAL				1 654 512	1 772 027	1 898 943		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT								
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 000	1 000	1 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	14 000	14 000	14 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	5 190	5 190	5 190		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 460	3 460	3 460		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	8 000	8 000	8 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 980	1 980	1 980		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	16 751	16 751	16 751		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	144 000	144 000	144 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franchising Machines	5 500	5 500	5 500		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	120	120	120		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	48 500	48 500	48 500		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	48 500	48 500	48 500		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	5 000	5 000	5 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	8 890	8 890	8 890		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	30 492	30 492	30 492		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	48 000	48 000	48 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	22 732	22 732	22 732		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	43 560	43 560	43 560		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Administrative Handling Fees	-1 198 000	-1 198 000	-1 198 000		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	939 369	1 014 519	1 095 660		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances Cellular and Telephone	12 000	12 960	13 997		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances Housing Benefits and Incidental Housing Benefits	1 814	1 959	2 116		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	112 400	121 392	131 103		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	78 281	84 543	91 307		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	320	346	373		



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	22 545	24 349	26 296
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	67 807	73 232	79 090
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	189 087	182 614	197 223
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 445	5 881	6 351
SUB-TOTAL				676 743	789 468	911 212
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 700	2 700	2 700
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	3 400	3 400	3 400
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	2 501	2 501	2 501
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic Daily Allowance	1 000	1 000	1 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	556 512	587 120	619 412
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	3 000	3 165	3 339
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	1 006	1 061	1 120
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	74 901	79 021	83 367
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	53	56	59
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	12 672	13 369	14 104
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	893	942	994
SUB-TOTAL				658 638	684 335	731 895
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	8 000	8 000	8 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	4 670	4 670	4 670
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	264 350	264 350	264 350
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	3 970	3 970	3 970
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	130	130	130
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	4 085	4 085	4 085
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	3 000	3 000	3 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Hire Charges	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	250 000	250 000	250 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	6 500	6 500	6 500
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	337	337	337
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	40 385	40 385	40 385

201



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2020/2021 MTRF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	12 490	12 490	12 490	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	12 490	12 490	12 490	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	8 320	8 320	8 320	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	8 320	8 320	8 320	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	16 000	16 000	16 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	16 000	16 000	16 000	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	10 000	10 000	10 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	10 000	10 000	10 000	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	4 500	4 500	4 500	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	4 500	4 500	4 500	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	800	800	800	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	800	800	800	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	14 200	14 200	14 200	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	14 200	14 200	14 200	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	14 000	14 000	14 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	14 000	14 000	14 000	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	40 000	40 000	40 000	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Occupational Health and Safety	40 000	40 000	40 000	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	0	0	0	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	27 444	27 444	27 444	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	27 444	27 444	27 444	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	67 433	67 433	67 433	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	67 433	67 433	67 433	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	377 600	377 600	377 600	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Human Resources	377 600	377 600	377 600	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	10	10	10	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	103 120	111 370	111 370	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Awards - Service Related Benefits_Bonus	103 120	111 370	120 279	
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	2 401 410	2 539 714	2 539 714		2 401 410	2 539 714	2 689 983	

COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	1 121	1 121	1 121	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	1 121	1 121	1 121
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	2 000	2 000	2 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	2 000	2 000	2 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	62	62	62	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	62	62	62
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	2 900	2 900	2 900	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 900	2 900	2 900
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	25 000	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	25 000	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	25 000	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	25 000	25 000	25 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	40 000	40 000	40 000	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	40 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	14 000	14 000	14 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	14 000	14 000	14 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	9 280	9 280	9 280	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	9 280	9 280	9 280
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	7 230	7 230	7 230	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	7 230	7 230	7 230
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	15 000	15 000	15 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	15 000	15 000	15 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	5 500	5 500	5 500	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	5 500	5 500	5 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	1 500	1 500	1 500	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 500	1 500	1 500



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2019/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
								MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	748	748	748	748	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	1 465	1 465	1 465
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	114 964	114 964	114 964	114 964	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	18 296	18 296	18 296
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	238 669	238 669	238 669	238 669	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	1 878	1 878	1 878
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	80 000	80 000	80 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	50 000	50 000	50 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	11 850	11 850	11 850	11 850	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	11 850	11 850	11 850
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110	Expenditure_Inventory Consumables_Zero Rated	8 110	8 110	8 110
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	0	0	0	0	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Audit Fees	90 000	90 000	90 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	390 200	390 200	390 200	390 200	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	390 200	390 200	390 200
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets	6 090	6 090	6 090
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 610	2 610	2 610
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	300	300	300	300	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	300	300	300
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	30 000	30 000	30 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	Expenditure_Inventory Consumables_Standard Rated	5 510	5 510	5 510
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	70 000	70 000	70 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	200 000	200 000	200 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	3 500	3 500	3 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	40 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	0	0	0	0	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	30 000	30 000	30 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	20 000	20 000	20 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Business and Advisory_Commissions and Committees	3 800	3 800	3 800
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 600	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 600	3 600	3 600
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	68 000	68 000	68 000	68 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	68 000	68 000	68 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	950 602	950 602	950 602	950 602	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	950 602	950 602	950 602
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	1 026 650	1 026 650	1 026 650	1 026 650	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 026 650	1 026 650	1 026 650



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
								MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
								(R)	(R)	(R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	78 128	84 379	91 130				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	427	481	498				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	22 502	24 302	26 246				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	65 459	70 696	76 351				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	168 799	182 260	196 840				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	7 090	7 657	8 270				
	SUB-TOTAL			2 984 151	3 088 058	3 200 299				
INFORMATION SERVICES										
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	300	300	300				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 000	1 000	1 000				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Computer Service_Internet Charge	393 380	452 078	452 078				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 000	11 000	11 000				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	12 000	12 000	12 000				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	885 000	885 000	885 000				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	627 667	677 880	732 111				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	5 000	5 400	5 832				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	163 334	176 401	190 513				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	47 471	51 269	55 970				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	249	289	290				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	15 065	16 270	17 572				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	58 650	63 342	68 409				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	112 981	122 019	131 781				
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	4 183	4 486	4 856				
	SUB-TOTAL			2 374 720	2 515 204	2 605 592				
FINANCE: EXECUTIVE										
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	556 512	587 120	618 412				
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	3 400	3 400	3 400				
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	2 500	2 500	2 500				



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2018/2019	MTREF	2019/2020	2020/2021	ITEM DESCRIPTION
(R)	MTREF (R)	(R)	(R)	
	4 700	4 700	4 700	Expenditure_Operational Cost_ Printing, Publications and Books
FINANCE				
FINANCE	74 901	79 021	83 367	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance
FINANCE	3 000	3 165	3 339	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances-Allowance_Cellular and Telephone
FINANCE	1 006	1 061	1 120	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances-Allowance_Housing Benefits
FINANCE	72 600	76 593	80 806	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle
FINANCE	53	56	59	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council
FINANCE	12 672	13 369	14 104	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance
FINANCE	893	942	994	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance
FINANCE	2 700	2 700	2 700	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex
FINANCE SUB-TOTAL	734 937	774 627	816 500	

FINANCE	170	170	170	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies
FINANCE	1 755	1 755	1 755	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy
FINANCE	1 000	1 000	1 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books
FINANCE	5 000	5 000	5 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment
FINANCE	1 116	1 116	1 116	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex
FINANCE	187 068	202 055	218 219	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages
FINANCE	1 200	1 200	1 200	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances-Allowance_Cellular and Telephone
FINANCE	16 581	16 838	18 185	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances-Allowances_Services Related Benefits_Bonus
FINANCE	107	116	125	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council
FINANCE	4 491	4 850	5 238	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance
FINANCE	22 000	23 750	25 661	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical
FINANCE	33 676	38 370	39 280	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension
FINANCE	1 923	2 077	2 243	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance
FINANCE SUB-TOTAL	275 117	296 307	318 192	

FINANCE SERVICES	1 910 695	2 083 551	2 228 635	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages
FINANCE SERVICES	0	0	0	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages
FINANCE SERVICES	16 901	18 253	19 713	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances-Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits
FINANCE SERVICES	12 000	12 980	13 997	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances-Allowances_Cellular and Telephone
FINANCE SERVICES	31 038	33 521	36 203	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance
FINANCE SERVICES	94 471	102 029	110 191	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Contributions_Bargaining Council
FINANCE SERVICES	922	996	1 075	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council
FINANCE SERVICES	232 779	251 401	271 513	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension
FINANCE SERVICES	12 636	13 647	14 739	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	2020/2021 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Bank Accounts	60 000	60 000	60 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	20 000	20 000	20 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	86 846	86 846	86 846
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	600 000	600 000	600 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	7 720	7 720	7 720
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	4 400	4 400	4 400
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	2 400	2 400	2 400
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	100 000	100 000	100 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 940	6 940	6 940
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Audit Fees	2 706 806	2 706 806	2 706 806
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	60 680	60 680	60 680
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	200	200	200
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 090	6 090	6 090
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 610	2 610	2 610
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	516 259	516 259	516 259
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences, Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	42 234	42 234	42 234
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	251	251	251
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	14 204	14 204	14 204
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	5 147	5 147	5 147
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	412	412	412
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Posretirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	1 224 438	1 224 438	1 224 438
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Employee Related Benefits_Long Service Award	45 756	45 756	45 756
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Posretirement Benefit_Medical_Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	119 034	119 034	128 557
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land_Interest_Current and Non-current Assets_Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsides_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Community Development Workers	-56 000	-56 000	-56 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsides_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Departmental Agencies and Accounts_National Departmental Agencies_Education, Training and Development Practices SETA	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000

DL



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

		2018/2019	MTREF	2019/2020	MTREF	2020/2021	MTREF
		(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
ITEM DESCRIPTION							
IDP MAIN GOAL	SUB-VOTE						
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES						
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-1 125 000	0	0	0	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 125 000					
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	2 649 000	2 805 000	2 805 000	2 805 000	2 805 000	2 805 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-67 902 000	-71 298 000	-71 298 000	-71 298 000	-71 298 000	-71 298 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-2 649 000	-2 805 000	-2 805 000	-2 805 000	-2 805 000	-2 805 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	494 557	494 557	494 557	494 557	494 557	494 557
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	495	495	495	495	495	495
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	420 340	420 340	420 340	420 340	420 340	420 340
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	380 742	380 742	380 742	380 742	380 742	380 742
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	26 600	26 600	26 600	26 600	26 600	26 600
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	640 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-360 000	0	0	0	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-1 483 000	0	0	0	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-59 739 366	-61 458 623	-61 458 623	-61 458 623	-61 458 623	-61 458 623
FINANCE	REVENUE	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	13 580	13 580	13 580	13 580	13 580	13 580
FINANCE	REVENUE	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2019/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2020/2021 MTRF (R)
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	17 000	17 000	17 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Legal Fees	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	806 229	872 887	942 718
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	2 000	2 160	2 333
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 334	57 601	62 209
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	67 353	72 741	78 561
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	356	384	415
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	19 398	20 950	22 626
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	82 902	89 534	96 697
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	145 482	157 121	169 890
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	6 047	6 531	7 053
			1 261 581	1 356 389	1 458 782	
EXPENDITURE						
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 200	11 200	11 200
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	18 768	18 768	18 768
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	77 512	77 512	77 512
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	45 513	45 513	45 513
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	298	298	298
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	20	20	20
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 438 364	1 563 433	1 677 708
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	7 160	7 733	8 351
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	18 701	20 197	21 813
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 334	57 601	62 209
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	119 864	129 453	139 809
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	589	615	664



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@cdm.org.za • www.cdm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2020/2021 MTRF (R)
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	34 521	37 283	40 265
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	101 241	109 340	118 058
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	258 906	279 618	301 968
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	9 645	10 417	11 250
SUB-TOTAL				2 241 396	2 404 780	2 581 236
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT						
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 472 862	1 580 691	1 717 946
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	14 824	16 010	17 291
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 996
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	34 241	36 980	39 839
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Contributions_Bargaining Council	169 871	183 461	198 138
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	853	921	995
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	256 805	277 349	299 637
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	12 472	13 470	14 547
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	12 720	12 720	12 720
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	5 120	5 120	5 120
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	21 370	16 270	21 370
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	6 090	6 090	6 090
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	4 000	4 000	4 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	300	300	300
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	26 198	26 188	26 198
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	31 073	31 073	31 073
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	1 405	1 405	1 405
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	23 028	23 028	23 028
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Business and Advisory_Organisational	25 000	25 000	25 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	2 000	2 000	2 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2 000	2 000	2 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE SUB-TOTAL				1 118 892	1 284 403	1 386 676
COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE				2 319 394	2 486 340	2 666 641



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2019/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
				MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5 300	5 300	5 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 600	6 600	6 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	941 913	1 017 266	1 098 547
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	1 961	2 118	2 267
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 480	6 998
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	128 536	138 819	149 924
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	105	113	122
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV. EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 785	1 928	2 082
				1 094 200	1 180 624	1 273 962
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	330	330	330
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	300	300	300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 500	3 500	3 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 300	2 300	2 300
				6 430	6 430	6 430
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	7 350 149	7 938 161	8 573 214
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	65 577	70 823	76 489
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 986 500	2 145 420	2 317 054
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	121 800	131 544	142 068
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	175 034	189 037	204 160
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	684 645	739 633	798 803
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	2 453	2 649	2 861
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 312 754	1 417 774	1 531 196
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	41 492	44 611	48 396
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Signs Recruitment	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	108 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Burial Services	66 000	66 000	66 000



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 022 498 1457 FAX: 022 498 1014

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
								MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables Zero Rated	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets	230 000	255 000	255 000	280 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Air Pollution	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Pest Control and Fumigation	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	11 900	11 900	11 900	11 900			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	200	200	200	200			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance Beverage (Served)	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Non-employees	500	500	500	500			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Services_Laboratory Services_Medical	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	0	0	0	0			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	57 676	57 676	57 676	57 676			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	82 679	82 679	82 679	82 679			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	23 980	23 980	23 980	23 980			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	10 615	10 615	10 615	10 615			



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2018/2019		2019/2020		2020/2021	
MTREF (R)		MTREF (R)		INTREF (R)	
SUB VOTE		ITEM DESCRIPTION		IPD MAIN GOAL	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	474 000	524 000	579 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Consultants and Professional Services_Laboratory Services_Water
COMMUNITY SERVICES	5 000	5 000	5 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies
COMMUNITY SERVICES	6 000	6 000	6 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets
COMMUNITY SERVICES	20 073	20 073	20 073	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases
COMMUNITY SERVICES	607 757	656 378	708 886	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Alowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus
COMMUNITY SERVICES	-134 958	-141 976	-141 976	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Licences or Permits_Health Certificates
SUB-TOTAL	14 004 868	14 960 719	16 107 617		
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	14 002	14 002	14 002	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages
COMMUNITY SERVICES	136 433	136 433	136 433	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Health_Personal Primary Health Care Services
SUB-TOTAL	-150 435	-150 435	-150 435		
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	1 372 335	1 482 122	1 600 692	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages
COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 231	3 489	3 769	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits
COMMUNITY SERVICES	250 000	270 000	291 600	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Alowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle
COMMUNITY SERVICES	12 600	13 608	14 697	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Alowances_Cellular and Telephone
COMMUNITY SERVICES	32 937	35 572	38 418	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance
COMMUNITY SERVICES	193 127	143 777	155 279	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical
COMMUNITY SERVICES	427	461	498	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bergraving Council
COMMUNITY SERVICES	247 021	266 783	288 125	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension
COMMUNITY SERVICES	7 405	7 997	8 637	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Unemployment Insurance
COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 000	3 000	3 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information
COMMUNITY SERVICES	1 600	1 600	1 600	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing
COMMUNITY SERVICES	45 000	45 000	45 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated
COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 800	3 800	3 800	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies
COMMUNITY SERVICES	2 000	2 000	2 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books
COMMUNITY SERVICES	100 000	100 000	100 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory
COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 000	3 000	3 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations
COMMUNITY SERVICES	13 060	13 060	13 060	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund
COMMUNITY SERVICES	12 000	12 000	12 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National
COMMUNITY SERVICES	11 290	11 290	11 290	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy
COMMUNITY SERVICES	18 000	18 000	18 000	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 4457 • FAX: 028 425 1044
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
SUB VOTE		MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	INTREF (R)
IDP MAIN GOAL				
ITEM DESCRIPTION				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	250	250	250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	3 200	3 200	3 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	800	800	800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	340	340	340
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	3 998	3 998	3 998
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	8 875	8 875	8 875
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	53 478	53 478	53 478
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	2 782	2 782	2 782
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	60 000	65 000	70 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	12 681	12 681	12 681
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	114 362	123 511	133 392
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	7 500	7 500	7 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	56 000	56 000	56 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUB-TOTAL	2 516 099	2 654 975	2 887 760
SOLID WASTE	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	4 349 706	10 456 282	11 128 855
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	19 550	19 550	19 530
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	10 121	10 121	10 121
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	721	721	721
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	1 709	1 709	1 709
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	346	346	346
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	317 519	317 519	317 519
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	2 547 515	2 589 668	2 313 397
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-8 921 481	-20 479 505	-21 400 269
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUB-TOTAL	-2 642 980	-7 062 275	-7 576 731
EMERGENCY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	11 473 697	12 391 593	13 382 920
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure			



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP / MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
								MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	51 880	66 830	72 177				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Services Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	1 300 000	1 404 000	1 516 320				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	470 000	507 600	548 208				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	75 800	81 648	88 180				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Services Related Benefits_Standby Allowance	1 300 000	1 404 000	1 516 320				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	286 738	288 077	311 123				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Contributions_Bargaining Council	1 624 516	1 754 477	1 894 835				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	5 756	6 219	6 716				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	2 000 529	2 160 571	2 335 417				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	101 209	109 306	118 050				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	148 800	148 800	148 800				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Fire Services	707 500	707 500	707 500				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 289 000	2 289 000	2 289 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	100 000	100 000	100 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	30 000	30 000	30 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	137 000	137 000	137 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets	12 000	12 000	12 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory Medical Examinations	7 000	7 000	7 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	25 000	25 000	25 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	32 000	32 000	32 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	15 000	15 000	15 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	138 250	138 250	138 250				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	21 500	21 500	21 500				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	89 460	89 460	89 460				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	120 000	120 000	120 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	2 000	2 000	2 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	5 000	5 000	5 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	20 000	20 000	20 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	4 000	4 000	4 000				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	2 300	2 300	2 300				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	300	300	300				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure		3 000	3 000	3 000				



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP / MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2020/2021 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Licences (Radio and Television)	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0	0	0	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	22 413	22 413	22 413	22 413	22 413	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	34 194	34 194	34 194	34 194	34 194	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	197 632	197 632	197 632	197 632	197 632	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	13 463	13 463	13 463	13 463	13 463	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	444 933	444 933	444 933	444 933	444 933	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	1 690 000	2 190 000	2 190 000	2 190 000	2 190 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest	31 590	31 590	31 590	31 590	31 590	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	926 171	1 000 265	1 000 265	1 000 265	1 000 265	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	-3 794 478	-4 297 058	-4 297 058	-4 297 058	-4 297 058	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Fire Services	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Statutory Services	-58 135	-61 391	-61 391	-61 391	-61 391	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Statutory Services	23 630 883	25 193 535	25 193 535	25 193 535	25 193 535	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	225 760	225 760	225 760	225 760	225 760	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

NOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
								MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	166 686	166 686	166 686	166 686	166 686	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	5 413	5 413	5 413	5 413	5 413	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	103 372	103 372	103 372	103 372	103 372	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	482	482	482	482	482	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	96 211	96 211	96 211	96 211	96 211	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Roads Infrastructure	154 453	154 453	154 453	154 453	154 453	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Electrical Infrastructure	32 745	32 745	32 745	32 745	32 745	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Sanitation Infrastructure	36 849	36 849	36 849	36 849	36 849	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Solid Waste Infrastructure	300 192	300 192	300 192	300 192	300 192	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	34 869	34 869	34 869	34 869	34 869	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	0	0	0	0	0	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Personnel and Labour	82 000	82 000	82 000	82 000	82 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Allen Vegetation	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-2 453 650	-2 453 650	-2 453 650	-2 453 650	-2 453 650	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Camping Fees	-233 174	-233 174	-246 232	-246 232	-259 036	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-97 508	-97 508	-102 969	-102 969	-108 323	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	305 730	305 730	305 730	305 730	305 730	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	500	500	500	500	500	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0	0	0	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-471 666	-471 666	-498 101	-498 101	-524 002	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	20 031	20 031	20 031	20 031	20 031	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	120 300	120 300	120 300	120 300	120 300	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	466 200	466 200	466 200	466 200	466 200	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 4014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2020/2021 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	4 601 000	4 854 100	5 122 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	29 720	29 720	29 720
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	21 300	21 300	21 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	56 678	56 678	56 678
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	22 000	22 000	22 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 200	2 200	2 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	111 300	111 300	111 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	280 000	280 000	280 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	9 100	9 100	9 100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	832 000	877 800	927 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Personnel and Labour	37 000	37 000	37 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Allen Vegetation	36 000	36 000	36 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land_Interest_Receivables_Property Rental Debtors	-100	-100	-100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-64 583	-68 199	-71 745
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Camping Fees	-3 630 252	-3 840 807	-4 040 528
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entry Fees	-107 180	-113 182	-119 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Breakages and Losses Recovered	-1 378	-1 378	-1 378
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	29 600	29 600	29 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	2 600	2 600	2 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Signs	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franchising Machines	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance_Underwriting_Premiums	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-8 277 896	-8 741 458	-9 186 013
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-53 674	-56 680	-59 672
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	40 056	40 056	40 056



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP / MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
								MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000			6 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	4 171 649	4 505 381	4 505 381	4 505 381			4 865 811
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	10 800	11 664	11 664	11 664			12 597
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	75 606	81 664	81 664	81 664			88 187
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	343 000	370 440	370 440	370 440			400 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	332 305	358 889	358 889	358 889			387 801
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Standby Allowance	208 000	224 640	224 640	224 640			242 611
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	3 199	3 455	3 455	3 455			3 731
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	95 704	103 360	103 360	103 360			111 629
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	235 084	253 891	253 891	253 891			274 202
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	714 000	771 120	771 120	771 120			832 810
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	44 824	48 410	48 410	48 410			52 283
SUB-TOTAL				-171 579	-243 024	-232 784				
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	720 000	741 482	741 482	741 482			778 567
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	5 900 000	6 076 115	6 076 115	6 076 115			6 379 921
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 487 300	1 531 696	1 531 696	1 531 696			1 608 281
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 900 000	2 986 565	2 986 565	2 986 565			3 135 893
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	200 000	205 970	205 970	205 970			216 269
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 700 000	1 750 745	1 750 745	1 750 745			1 838 282
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	16 000 000	16 477 600	16 477 600	16 477 600			17 301 480
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 500 000	2 574 859	2 574 859	2 574 859			2 703 602
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	800 000	823 680	823 680	823 680			865 074
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	1 232 321	514 925	514 925	514 925			540 671
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	4 500 000	4 634 325	4 634 325	4 634 325			4 866 041
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	500 000	514 925	514 925	514 925			540 671
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	50 000	51 493	51 493	51 493			54 067
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 600 000	1 647 760	1 647 760	1 647 760			1 730 148
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	50 000	51 493	51 493	51 493			54 067
ROADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Public Transport_Planning Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	-84 299 321	-86 066 500	-90 369 825				



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2020/2021 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-150 000	-150 000	-157 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	9 000 000	9 268 650	9 732 083
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	420 000	432 537	454 154
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	140 000	144 179	151 388
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 680 000	1 730 148	1 816 655
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	100 000	102 965	108 134
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	550 000	566 418	584 738
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Contributions_Bargaining Council	750 000	772 388	811 007
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	18 000	18 537	19 484
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	4 200 000	4 325 370	4 541 639
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	270 000	278 060	291 962
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing Facilities	400 000	411 940	432 537
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	50 000	51 493	54 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	50 000	51 493	54 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 700 000	1 750 745	1 838 282
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	60 000	61 791	64 881
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	145 000	149 328	156 795
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	150 000	154 478	162 201
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	40 000	41 194	43 254
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Drivers Licences and Permits	20 000	20 597	21 627
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	600 000	617 810	646 806
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	140 000	144 179	151 388
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	30 000	30 696	32 440
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	25 000	25 746	27 034
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	40 000	41 194	43 254
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	1 200 000	1 235 820	1 297 611
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	250 000	257 463	270 336
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	100 000	102 965	108 134
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	150 000	154 478	162 201
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	7 200	7 415	7 766
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Leave Pay	50 000	51 493	54 067

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
								MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	3 600 000	3 707 460	3 892 833				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Pension_Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	205 970	216 269				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	4 000 000	4 119 400	4 325 370				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	0	0	0				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	8 700 000	8 959 695	9 407 690				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	15 000	15 448	16 220				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	500 000	514 925	540 671				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	80 000	82 388	86 507				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	50 000	51 493	54 067				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	400 000	411 940	432 537				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	80 000	82 388	86 507				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	840 000	866 074	908 328				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	250 000	257 463	270 336				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Scrap, Waste & Other Goods_Scrap	70 000	72 090	75 694				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Scrap, Waste & Other Goods_Scrap	-500	-500	-525				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Non-market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Ad-hoc rentals_Machinery and Equipment	-10 000	-10 000	-10 500				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 800 000	2 883 580	3 027 759				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	300 000	308 955	324 403				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	100 000	102 985	108 134				
SUB-TOTAL				-1 609 952	-1 614 459	-680 902				
SURPLUS(-)DEFICIT										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7260



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 - 2020/2021 CAPITAL

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2020/2021 (R)
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Support	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Support	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Support	Buildings	Airconditioner	60 000	0	0
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Council	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 883 000	200 000	200 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Rescue/Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	1 800 000	0	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Vehicle	Fire Fighting	0	0	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	Emergency Services	Buildings	Fire Station	0	1 400 000	0
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Environment Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	10 000	6 000	6 000
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Environment Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	34 000	12 000	12 000
EXECUTIVE	Executive	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
EXECUTIVE	Executive	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
EXPENDITURE	Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	230 000	12 000	12 000
EXPENDITURE	Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
ICT	ICT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000
ICT	ICT	Communication	Equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor	5 000	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Recording device	1 500	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
IDP & COMMUNICATION	IDP & Communication	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
IDP & COMMUNICATION	IDP & Communication	Inspection Kit	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Buildings	Upgrade Office Building	180 000	0	0
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Performance & Shared Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Sewerage Plant	100 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Ablusion facilities	300 000	150 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Boilers	100 000	100 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Mobile Toilets	50 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Buildings	0	0	0

Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2020/2021 (R)
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Waternetwork	Upgrade	400 000	200 000	50 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	90 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Fencing	120 000	0	0
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	12 000	12 000	12 000
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	6 000
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	30 000	0	0
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Buildings	Safety Gate	8 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	15 000	12 000	12 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	20 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Electrical Appliances	10 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	50 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Aircons	25 000	0	0
SOLID WASTE	Solid Waste	Development of Landfill site	Landfill Site	26 977 041	1 415 473	0
Total Capital (Own Funding)				32 740 541	3 755 473	640 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odim.org.za • www.odim.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 - 2020/2021 CASH

AB



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	-1 609 952	-1 614 459	-680 902
Less: Non-cash Items			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interest Cost Noncur Provision	2 501 067	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 463 438	2 525 388	2 525 388
Staff:Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	418 506	437 144	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	210 000	220 500	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	507 050	509 675	509 675
Sub-total	-13 559 760	-13 657 980	-12 724 423
Less: Other Cash			
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	0	0	0
Unspent Conditional Grants	0	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	0	0	0
Sub-total	-13 559 760	-13 657 980	-12 724 423
Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources			
Proceeds from selling of property	2 498 500	0	0
Grants	0	0	0
Borrowing	26 977 041	1 415 473	0
Sub-total	-43 035 301	-15 073 453	-12 724 423
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	2 960 000	0	0
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure	-40 075 301	-15 073 453	-12 724 423
Redemption External Borrowing	1 320 697	2 547 841	2 824 113
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	32 740 541	3 755 473	640 000
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	-2 185 563	-4 941 639	-5 431 810

18

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 - 2020/2021 SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

201

DESCRIPTION SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD	STANDARD
Solid Waste Removal:	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	No Service
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	No Service
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	No Service
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	No Service
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	No Service
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	No Service
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	No Service
Water Service:	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	No Service
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No Service
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings?	No Service
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions):	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	No Service
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations?	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No Service
Electricity Service:	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	No Service
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No Service
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	No Service
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings?	No Service
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	No Service
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations?	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	No Service
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	No Service
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
Sewerage Service:	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No Service
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	No Service
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages or severe overflow? (hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	No Service
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	No Service
Road Infrastructure Services:	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DESCRIPTION SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD	STANDARD
Solid Waste Removal:	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	No Service
Property valuations:	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	No Service
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No Service
Financial Management:	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time?	Decrease/Minimal
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes
Administration:	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1 day
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	2%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	2 hours
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Community safety and licensing services:	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	No Service
Economic development:	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	None
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	PACA process
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	N/A
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
Other Service delivery and communication:	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018/2019 - 2020/2021 INTERNAL COSTING

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1137 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

COST CENTRE	BASIS ON COST RE- COVERAGE FROM EXTERNAL & SHARED SERVICE	BUDGET AMOUNTS DEBIT VOTES	STAFF NUMBERS	MANAGEMENT TEAM	AGENDAS	OFFICE SPACE	SUPPLY CHAIN ORDERS	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT					TOTAL TO BE RECOVERED
								ROADS	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OVERSTAND & TVMK	LED TOURISM & RESORT & EPWP	
Municipal Manager	Management Team	1 803 858	1	1	32	5	36	100 214	100 214	100 214	0	100 214	501 072
Executive Support	Management Team	1 553 044	2	1	32	5	2	86 280	86 280	86 280	0	86 280	431 401
Internal Audit	Budget Amounts Debit	1 258 646	3	1	32	10	8	526 510	171 328	89 083	23 000	84 876	921 106
Council Expenditure	Not to be recovered	7 260 104	1	-	672	20	105	0	0	0	0	0	0
IDP & Communication	Budget Amounts Debit	1 654 512	3	1	32	10	58	892 107	225 214	117 102	16 316	124 716	1 196 832
Performance & Risk	Staff Numbers	1 874 743	2	2	64	20	42	928 401	345 347	159 978	17 940	134 561	1 583 216
Corporate Executive	Management Team	668 638	1	-	32	-	76	36 591	36 591	36 591	0	36 591	162 955
Corporate Support	Office Space	2 132 321	10	-	-	-	157	1 004 520	593 590	273 860	18 264	4 566	1 894 889
Human Resources	Staff Numbers	2 401 410	5	1	32	10	32	1 188 215	442 365	201 075	22 880	172 350	2 027 985
Council Support, Committee Service & Records	Agendas	2 984 151	4	1	32	10	35	71 051	71 051	71 051	0	71 051	365 258
ICT	Budget Amounts Debit	2 374 720	3	-	32	15	76	993 390	323 249	168 076	23 419	179 005	1 717 888
Finance Executive	Budget Amounts Debit	734 937	1	1	32	5	76	307 435	100 040	52 017	7 249	56 399	531 681
Finance Support	Budget Amounts Debit	275 117	1	-	-	5	76	116 085	37 449	19 472	2 713	20 738	199 023
Financial Services	Budget Amounts Debit	18 663 144	4	1	32	10	173	6 970 436	2 266 202	1 179 370	164 157	1 256 060	12 054 131
Revenue	Budget Amounts Debit	1 266 581	6	1	32	10	110	529 829	172 408	89 645	16 411	95 474	816 258
Expenditure	Budget Amounts Debit	2 241 396	7	-	32	15	-	937 609	305 101	158 640	23 042	168 955	1 621 450
SCM	Supply Chain Orders	2 319 394	9	1	32	100	57	1 155 959	402 573	165 917	11 502	256 209	1 983 712
Community Services	-	1 094 200	1	1	32	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services	Community Services	6 430	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support	Municipal Health	14 280 261	35	1	32	300	577	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental	Management	2 616 099	4	1	32	20	40	-	-	-	150 000	-	-
Solid Waste	-	7 278 501	21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	27 483 496	77	1	32	650	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	-	15 219 502	30	1	32	5	891	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	84 459 821	207	1	32	1 100	4 020	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		201 905 026	418	18	1 344	2 335	8 966	15 644 623	5 680 393	2 965 459	707 785	423 000	2 867 037

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2019/2020

COST CENTRE	BASIS ON COST RE- COVERAGE FROM EXTERNAL & SHARED SERVICE										ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT					TOTAL TO BE RECOVERED
	STAFF NUMBERS	MANAGEMENT TEAM	AGENDAS	OFFICE SPACE	SUPPLY CHAIN ORDERS	ROADS	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	SOLID WASTE	LED TOURISM RESORT & EPWP	TOTAL TO BE RECOVERED					
Municipal Manager	1	1	32	36	5	105 018	105 018	105 018	0	105 018	535 082					
Executive Support	2	1	32	2	5	93 817	93 817	93 817	0	93 817	489 086					
Internal Audit	3	1	32	6	10	543 845	186 368	96 203	84 687	101 022	1 029 774					
Council Expenditure	1	-	672	105	20	0	0	0	0	0	0					
EP & Communication	3	1	32	58	10	712 038	244 032	125 966	110 878	132 265	1 348 249					
Performance & Risk	2	1	64	42	20	984 225	366 113	186 415	19 019	142 641	1 678 412					
Corporate Executive	1	-	32	76	-	38 574	38 574	38 574	0	38 574	192 871					
Corporate Support	10	-	-	157	-	1 056 890	624 526	288 243	19 216	4 804	1 983 679					
Human Resources	5	1	32	32	10	1 257 705	467 842	212 655	24 303	182 276	2 144 782					
Council Support, Committee Service & Records	4	1	32	95	10	73 525	73 525	73 525	0	73 525	387 627					
ICT	3	-	32	76	15	1 011 064	346 515	178 552	157 442	187 811	1 914 458					
Finance Executive	1	1	32	76	5	311 262	106 677	55 061	48 470	57 819	589 376					
Finance Support	1	-	-	76	5	119 062	40 805	21 062	18 540	22 117	225 446					
Financial Services	4	1	32	173	10	6 238 431	2 138 397	1 103 724	202 246	1 169 008	11 814 408					
Revenue	6	1	32	110	10	547 035	187 482	96 768	65 184	101 615	1 035 815					
Expenditure	7	-	32	-	15	988 292	331 170	170 932	31 322	179 494	1 829 680					
SCM	9	1	32	57	100	1 239 165	431 549	177 860	12 330	274 650	2 142 025					
Community Services	1	1	32	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Executive Support	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Municipal Health	35	1	32	577	300	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Environmental	4	1	32	40	20	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Solid Waste	77	-	32	1400	650	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Emergency Services	30	1	32	891	5	-	-	-	-	-	-					
LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	207	1	32	4020	1100	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Roads	18	1	1 344	2 335	8 066	15 298 944	5 782 429	3 004 664	724 530	1 633 747	29 300 770					
TOTAL	418	18	1 344	8 066	2 335	15 298 944	5 782 429	3 004 664	724 530	1 633 747	29 300 770					

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 026 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

COST CENTRE	BUDGET AMOUNTS DEBIT VOTES	STAFF NUMBERS	MANAGEMENT TEAM	AGENDAS	OFFICE SPACE	SUPPLY CHAIN ORDERS	ENVIRONMENTAL					TOTAL TO BE RECOVERED
							ROADS	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	NTAL MANAGEMENT	SOLID WASTE	
Municipal Manager	1 981 547	1	1	32	5	36	110 075	110 075	110 075	0	110 075	550 374
Executive Support	1 802 788	2	1	32	5	2	100 155	100 155	100 155	0	100 155	500 774
Internal Audit	1 455 836	3	1	32	10	6	585 252	201 978	106 012	19 313	89 357	1 110 861
Council Expenditure	7 783 475	1	-	872	20	105	0	0	0	0	0	0
IDP & Communication	1 898 943	3	1	32	10	58	783 383	263 453	139 278	25 192	142 265	1 449 128
Performance & Risk	2 109 212	2	2	64	20	42	1 044 514	388 535	176 809	20 184	151 379	1 781 224
Corporate Executive	731 895	1	-	32	-	76	40 666	40 666	40 666	0	40 666	203 332
Corporate Support	2 363 551	10	-	-	-	157	1 113 450	857 948	303 668	20 245	5 061	2 100 372
Human Resources	2 689 083	5	1	32	10	32	1 331 875	485 357	225 162	25 733	162 966	2 270 824
Council Support												
Committee Service & Records	3 200 299	4	1	32	10	85	76 198	76 198	76 198	0	76 198	380 938
ICT	2 605 592	3	-	32	15	76	1 047 459	361 492	189 736	34 566	196 206	1 988 386
Finance Executive	816 500	1	1	32	5	76	326 235	113 279	59 456	10 832	61 171	623 069
Finance Support	318 192	1	-	-	5	76	127 914	44 145	23 170	4 221	23 638	242 819
Financial Services	15 620 108	4	1	32	10	173	6 279 348	2 167 084	1 137 435	207 218	1 170 229	11 920 054
Revenue	1 483 762	6	1	32	10	110	588 448	203 060	106 591	19 419	89 945	1 117 045
Expenditure	2 581 236	7	-	32	15	-	1 037 698	358 112	187 562	34 243	158 433	1 969 769
SCM	2 666 641	9	1	32	100	57	1 329 023	462 844	190 763	13 224	6 943	2 237 358
Community Services	1 273 962	1	1	32	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive	6 430	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services Support	16 400 028	35	1	32	300	577	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Health	2 987 760	4	1	32	20	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental	13 823 532	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	31 245 951	77	1	32	650	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	16 872 668	30	1	32	5	881	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	90 538 350	207	1	32	1100	4020	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	225 217 462	418	18	1 324	2 335	8 065	15 903 462	6 044 405	3 171 931	751 483	1 649 446	30 508 545

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7260



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten initials



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Overberg
Distriksmunisipaliteit
District Municipality
Umasipala Wesithili

2018/19 – 2020/2021
Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

COUNCIL
28 May 2018
presented by
Dr Johan Tesselaar



Index

Description	Slide number
Introduction	3
Legal framework	13
Income and Expenditure	18
Capital	30
Cash	33
Tariffs	37
Salaries, wages & allowances	39
Costing	41
Sustainability	43
Conclusion	47



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157
info@odm.org.za

FAX: 028 425 1014
www.odm.org.za

Introduction.....



3

MTREF– Documents

- ▶ MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 – Item (compulsory)
- ▶ MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 – Report
 - Part 1 – Annual Budget
 - Part 2 – Supporting Documentation
 - Part 3 – Appendices
 - Appendix A – Capital Budget
 - Appendix B – Tariffs
 - Appendix C – Main- & Sub tables
 - Appendix D – Policy Review
- ▶ MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Budget Inputs & Assumptions (Excluding Roads & Provisions)
- ▶ MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Detail Income & Expenditure
- ▶ MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Detail Cash
- ▶ MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Detail Capital
- ▶ MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Service Level Standards
- ▶ MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021: Internal Costing

Introduction

4

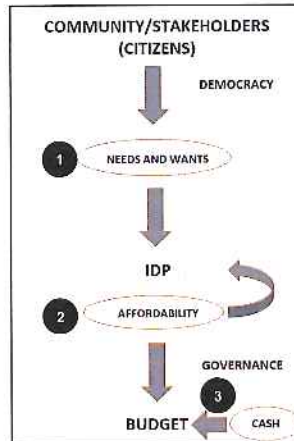
2/1



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

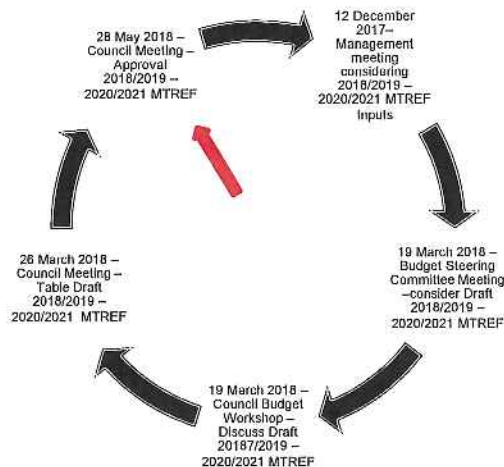
MTREF – Key Focus



Introduction

5

MTREF – Process



Introduction

6



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MTREF – Timeframes

- ▶ 12 December 2017 – Management meeting considering 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF Inputs
- ▶ 19 March 2018 – Budget Steering Committee Meeting – consider Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF
- ▶ 19 March 2018 – Council Budget Workshop – Discuss Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF
- ▶ 26 March 2018 – Council Meeting – Table Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF
- ▶ 27 March 2018 – Publish/Advertise Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF on website
- ▶ 28 March 2018 – Advertise Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF for comments in newspaper(s)
- ▶ 30 April 2018 – Final date of public/other comments
- ▶ 28 May 2018 – Council Meeting – Approval 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF

Introduction

7

Objections

- ▶ Provincial Treasury – SA18

Financial Year	RRAMS Captured SA18 (To be rectified) (R000)	RRAMS Allocation per DoRA (R000)
2018/2019	2 149x	2 649√
2019/2020	1 050x	2 805√
2020/2021	1 050x	2 968√

- ▶ Provincial Treasury – SA18

Financial Year	MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020	MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021
2011 Census	√	√

- ▶ Overstrand Local Municipality

Tariff Karwydersk raal	Tariff Operational Expenditure Draft MTREF	Tariff Operational Expenditure Final MTREF (After negotiations with Overstrand & TWK)
Objection Overstrand	R 144-99	R 88-00

Introduction

8

BA



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MTREF – Budget assumptions & targets

- ▶ Budget Targets
 - Deficit not exceeding 2 500 000 (2018/2019) & Zero (2019/2020 & 2020/2021)
 - Minimum Cash Increase R 250 000 (2018/2019, 2019/2020 & 2020/2021)
 - Minimum Capital spending R 2 000 000 (2018/2019, 2019/2020 & 2020/2021)
- ▶ Performance Budget – surplus
- ▶ Budget must be cash-backed
- ▶ Profit on sale of property – capital projects (capital expenditure)
- ▶ No additional expenditure allowed unless contractual obligation
- ▶ Proof of additional income – additional expenditure allowed
- ▶ Other Income to increase with CPIX – 5.2% (5.3%)
- ▶ Salaries to increase with 7.7% (2018/2019)
- ▶ Councillor allowances to increase with 4%
- ▶ No budget for Provision for Bad Debt

Introduction

9

MTREF – Items not addressed due to budget constraints

- ▶ Service delivery mandate (not meeting norms and standards)
- ▶ Additional staff
- ▶ Office space
- ▶ Health and Safety
- ▶ Office security
- ▶ Replace infrastructure (including vehicles)
- ▶ Upgrade & maintaining of buildings
- ▶ Asset maintenance
- ▶ Conference attending limited to Western Cape
- ▶ Limited training & development

Introduction

10



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MTREF – Consolidated overview

Description	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF Budget 2020/2021 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	180 960	203 515	216 205	225 898
Total Operating Expenditure	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681
Cash Inflow	2 118	2 185	4 941	5 431
Total Capital Expenditure	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Community Wealth	6 927	8 537	10 151	10 832

Linking to IDP

- ▶ SA4 – Revenue
- ▶ SA5 – Operating Expenditure
- ▶ SA6 – Capital Expenditure

AA



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Legal Framework.....



13

MFMA (Act 56 of 2003)

- ▶ Chapter 4 – Municipal Budgets
- ▶ Section 16(1) “The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year”
- ▶ Section 16(2) “In order for a municipality to comply with subsection 1, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year”
- ▶ Section 24(1) “The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget”

Legal Framework

14



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MUNICIPAL BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS (dated 17 April 2009)

- ▶ Section 4 “The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor....”
- ▶ Section 9 “The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information...”

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 214(2))

(2) The Act referred to in subsection (1) may be enacted only after the provincial governments, organised local government and the Financial and Fiscal Commission have been consulted, and any recommendations of the Commission have been considered, and must take into account—

- (a) the national interest;
- (b) any provision that must be made in respect of the national debt and other national obligations;
- (c) the needs and interests of the national government, determined by objective criteria;
- (d) the need to ensure that the provinces and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them;
- (e) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provinces and municipalities;
- (f) developmental and other needs of provinces, local government and municipalities;
- (g) economic disparities within and among the provinces;
- (h) obligations of the provinces and municipalities in terms of national legislation;
- (i) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares; and
- (j) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs, and other factors based on similar objective criteria.



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Application refund/fund audit fees (Section 23(6) of Public Audit Act)

(6) If the audit fee exceeds one percent of the total current and capital expenditure of such auditee for the relevant financial year, such excess must be defrayed from the National Treasury's vote, provided that the National Treasury is of the view that the auditee has financial difficulty to settle the cost. This excludes national and provincial departments.

Income and Expenditure.....





28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Funding needed in terms of Constitutional Mandate (Optimal)

Financial Year	Shortfall (R000)
2016/2017	66 739
2017/2018	73 864
2018/2019	80 226 ←

Fire Fighting Shared Service

Municipality	2018/2019 R000	2019/2020 R000	2020/2021 R000
TWK	2 000	2 000	2 000
Swellendam	1 000	1 250	1 250
CAM	1 000	1 250	1 250



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Health Additional Income

- ▶ Private Sector = Tariffs
- ▶ Municipalities:
 - Population = 258 000
 - Proposed tariff = R5 per population
 - Proposed income = R 1 290 000

To be discussed/negotiated
via DCF process (not part of
MTREF) (Tariff included)

Income & Expenditure

21

Reality – Roads Function (Dependency on Agency Fees)

Financial Year	Amount	Comment
2014/2015	R 4 610 996	2014/2015 Adjustment Budget
2015/2016	R 6 591 829	2015/2016 Adjustment Budget
2016/2017	R 8 259 643	2016/2017 (Provincial allocation)
2017/2018	R 8 400 658	2017/2018 Adjustment Budget
2018/2019	R 8 813 199	2018/2019 Draft MTREF
2019/2020	R 10 224 347	2019/2020 Draft MTREF
2020/2021	R 10 735 585	2020/2021 Draft MTREF

Income & Expenditure

22

RS



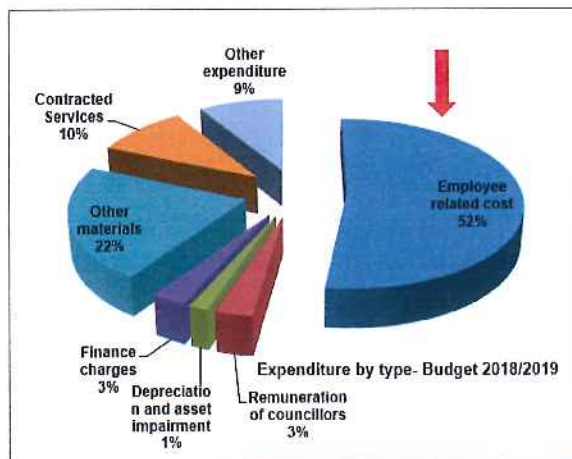
28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Income and Expenditure

Description	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015 /2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Actual (R 000)	2017/ 2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)	2020/ 2021 MTREF (R 000)
Total Revenue	128 880	163 971	159 414	180 960	203 515	216 205	225 898
Total Operating Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217
(Deficit)	(1 794)	4 474	(2 557)	(8 250)	1 610	1 614	681

Expenditure

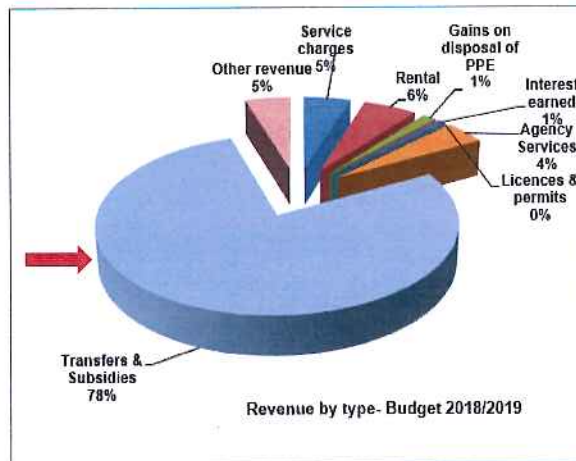




28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Revenue



Income & Expenditure

25

Employee related cost

Description	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015 /2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Actual (R 000)	2017/ 2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)	2020/ 2021 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	70 008	77 188	82 717	96 327	105 553	110 577	117 962
Total Operating Expenditure	130 674	159 498	161 971	189 210	201 905	214 590	225 217
% of employee related cost	53.6	48.4	51	50.9	52.3	51.5	52.4

Income & Expenditure

26



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Government Grants

Description	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015 /2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 201 Actual (R 000)	2017/ 2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)	2020/ 2021 MTREF (R 000)
Own Revenue Source	20 645	33 484	29 550	34 686	44 008	54 309	56 911
Government Grants & Subsidies	108 148	130 327	127 561	145 314	158 024	161 896	168 987
Total Revenue	128 793	163 811	157 111	180 000	202 032	216 205	225 898
% Grant and Subsidies	84	79.6	81.2	80.8	78.2	74.9	74.8

Income & Expenditure

27

EXPENDITURE BY VOTE 2018/2019 (DEBIT VOTES)

MUNICIPAL VOTE	MUNICIPAL SUB-VOTE	EXPENDITURE	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	7 260 804	3.00
	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	1 553 044	0.77
	EXECUTIVE	1 803 050	0.69
	IDP & COMMUNICATION	1 654 512	0.62
	INTERNAL AUDIT	1 250 040	0.62
	PERFORMANCE & RISK	1 074 743	0.93
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCIL SUPPORT	2 504 151	1.48
	CORPORATE SUPPORT	2 132 321	1.06
	EXECUTIVE	658 638	0.33
	HUMAN RESOURCES	2 401 410	1.19
	ICT	2 374 720	1.19
FINANCIAL SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	734 937	0.98
	EXPENDITURE	2 241 396	1.11
	FINANCIAL SERVICES	18 683 144	8.25
	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	275 117	0.14
	REVENUE	1 286 591	0.63
	SCM	2 319 394	1.15
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	27 483 495	13.61
	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	2 616 095	1.30
	EXECUTIVE	1 054 200	0.54
	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	6 430	0.00
	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & LED	15 219 502	7.54
	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	14 290 261	7.08
	ROADS	84 453 821	41.83
	SOLID WASTE	7 270 501	3.60
		201 905 026	100.00

Income & Expenditure

28



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1467 • FAX: 028 426 9014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Surplus 2018/2019 in perspective

Surplus as per MTREF document	R 1 609 952
Less: Selling of property	<u>R 2 960 000</u>
Sub-total	-R 1 350 048
Potential less: Karwyderskraal Builders rubble crushing (surplus)	<u>R 577 562</u>
Calculated (potential) risk	<u>-R 1 927 610</u>

Income & Expenditure

29

Capital.....



30



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MTREF – Capital Expenditure

Description	Audited Outcome 2014/2015 R 000	Audited Outcome 2015/2016 R 000	Audited Outcome 2016/2017 R 000	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF Budget 2020/2021 R 000
Total Capital Expenditure	1 745	3 576	6 782	8 731	32 741	3 755	640
Funding:							
Borrowing & Leasing	0	0	0	0	26 977	1 415	0
Internally generated funds & Grants	1 745	3 576	6 782	8 731	5 764	2 340	658
Total Capital Funding	1 745	3 576	6 782	8 731	32 741	3 755	640

Capital

31

Revenue from selling ODM properties (“Capital Replacement Reserve”)

Properties for consideration in MTREF period:

- Buffeljachtsbaai
- Salmonsdam
- Rooi Els
- Pringle Bay
- Suiderstrand
- Fisherhaven

Description	2017/2018 (R)	2016/2017 (R)	2015/2016 (R)	2014/2015 (R)
Balance	1 577 564	151 492	208 804	904 920
Plus: Selling Buffeljachtsbaai Portion 1 (cash receipt)		3 836 000		
Plus: Selling Property Bredasdorp Portion 1 of Farm 76 Caledon		480 000		
Plus: Selling Property Hansteinville Portion 5 of Farm 816 Bredasdorp	1 732 000			
Plus: Jongenship Portion 5 of Farm 397 Caledon	366 205			
Plus: Selling Springerskool Farm 520 Caledon	867 280			
Plus: Selling Jan Harmogal Portion 8 of Farm 179 Swellendam	26 000			
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2014/2015				-695 010
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2015/2016			-57 392	
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2017		-2 203 928		
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2017/2018	-2 344 030			
Balance (“Capital Replacement Reserve”)	2 481 009	1 577 564	151 492	208 804

Capital

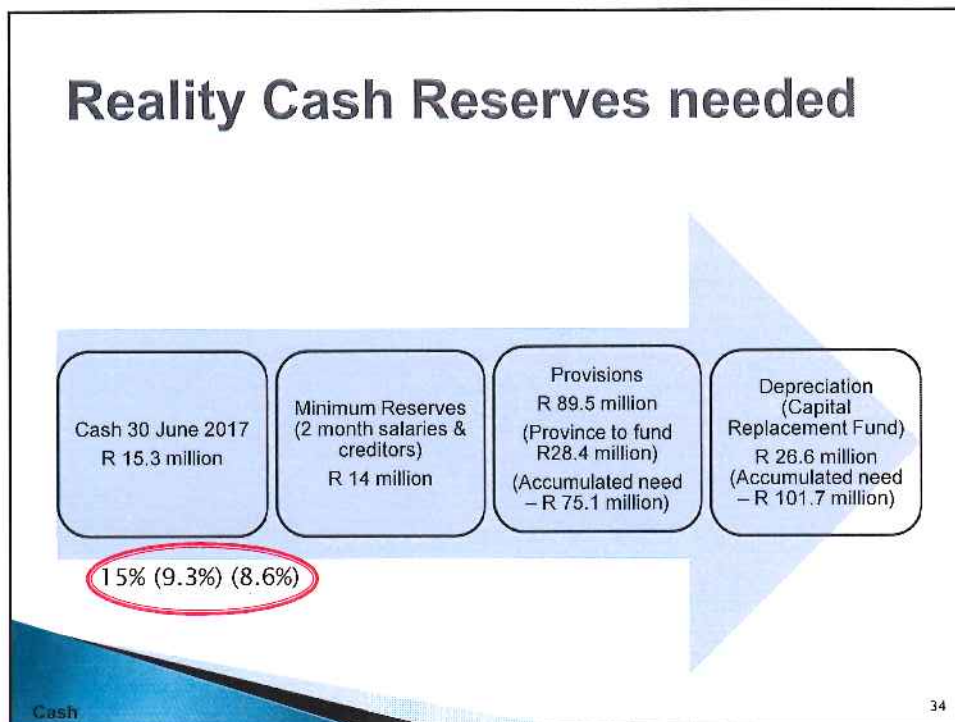
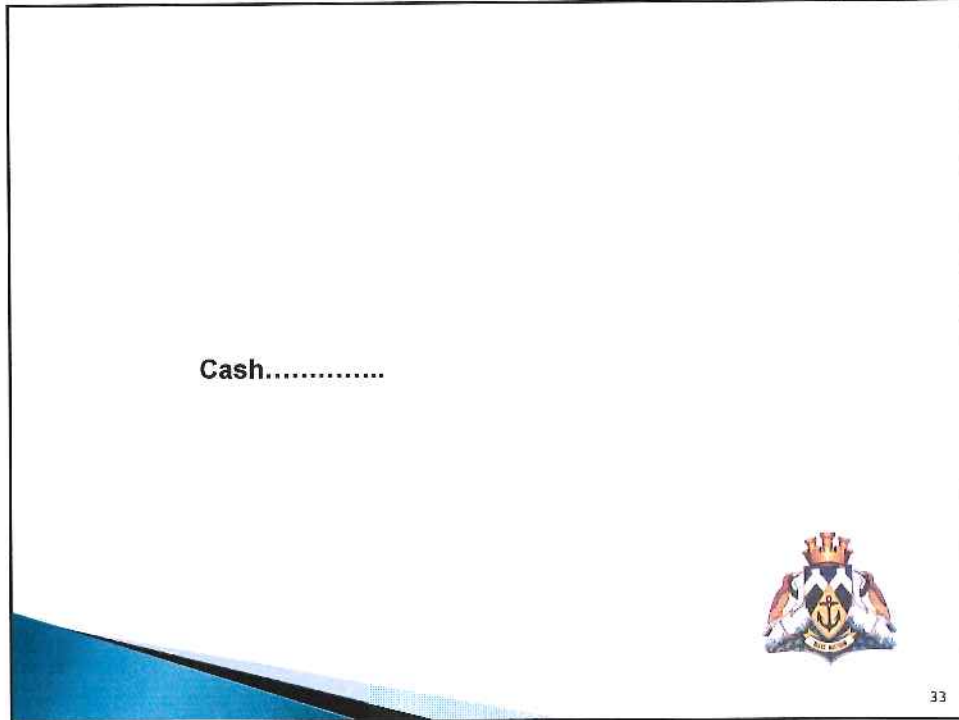
32

RA



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za





28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Cash flow scenario

DESCRIPTION	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	-1 609 952	-1 614 469	-680 802
Less: Non-cash Items			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
Net/Investment Land Interest Cost Noncur Prvision	2 501 067	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff Medical Current Service Cost	2 463 438	2 525 388	2 525 388
Staff Medical Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff Long Service Award	418 506	437 144	437 144
Staff Medical Actuarial Gains and Losses	210 000	220 500	220 500
Staff Leave Pay	507 050	509 075	509 075
Sub-total	-13 659 700	-13 657 980	-12 724 423
Less: Other Cash			
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	0	0	0
Unspent Conditional Grants	0	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	0	0	0
Sub-total	-13 659 700	-13 657 980	-12 724 423
Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources			
Proceeds from selling of property	2 408 600	0	0
Grants	0	0	0
Borrowing	20 977 041	1 415 473	0
Sub-total	-43 035 301	-16 073 463	-12 724 423
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	2 960 000	0	0
	-40 075 301	-16 073 463	-12 724 423
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure			
Redemption External Borrowing	1 320 007	2 547 041	2 624 113
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	693 500	663 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	32 748 641	3 755 473	640 000
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	-2 185 683	-4 941 639	-6 431 810

Cash

35

AREAS OF CONCERN

- ▶ The limited staff and equipment for the rendering of core functions. Especially the fire services and municipal health functions are under heavy pressure to deliver core functions at an acceptable level. Not only are they under staffed by about 50%, the equipment and vehicles of the fire brigade is old and outdated and are not in a satisfactory condition;
- ▶ The provision for repairs and maintenance is way below the norm. This may have a serious impact on the useful life of municipal assets. Unfortunately there is no possibility of additional provision at this stage;
- ▶ The IT equipment of the municipality is old and outdated and will have to be upgraded in the near future – limited upgrades per current MTREF;
- ▶ The EPWP allocation to municipalities has only been promulgated to the 2018/19 financial year. It is uncertain if this means that it will be discontinued or if there will be further allocations. This will have a huge negative impact on the municipality, especially on the fire brigade services as several EPWP recruits are used for this service. This will also have a negative impact on the resorts.
- ▶ No cash backed provisions
- ▶ No capital replacement fund (cash backed depreciation) available

Cash

36



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Tariffs.....



Tariff setting (propose increase of 5.2%) (MFMA circular 89 dated 8 December 2017) & proposed increase of 5.3% (MFMA circular 91 dated 7 March 2018)

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2016 - 2020

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	6.3%	5.4%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2017 - 2020

Fiscal year	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Estimate		Forecast	
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Real GDP growth	1.0%	1.5%	1.8%	2.1%

Tariffs



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

Salaries, wages & allowances.....



Salary increase budgeted

Description	2018/19 %	2019/20 %	2020/2021 %
Officials Other	7.7 (5.2 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)
Officials Roads	7.7 (5.2 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)
Shared Services	7.7 (5.2 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)	8.0 (5.5 +1 + 1.5)
Section 55 & 56	5.2	5.5	5.5
Council	4	4	4

Awaiting finality
 on wage curve
 process

AB



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Costing.....



41

Internal Costing

Description	2018/19 R	2019/20 R	2020/2021 R
Roads	15 644 623	15 298 944	15 903 462
Emergency Services	5 680 993	5 782 429	6 044 405
Municipal Health	2 965 469	3 004 664	3 171 931
Environmental Management	707 785	724 530	761 483
Solid Waste	423 000	1 633 747	1 649 446
LED Tourism Resorts & EPWP	2 857 037	2 856 455	2 975 920
Total	28 278 906	29 300 770	30 506 646

Costing

42



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Sustainability.....



43

Additional Sources of Income

- ▶ Karwyderskraal & other Regional Landfill Sites
(see changes as proposed by Council
Workshop (Comments))
- ▶ Dennehof Resort & Salmonsdam Nature
Reserve (LED/Tourism & Job Creation)
- ▶ Green Tourism Concept
- ▶ Health Income
- ▶ Take over Uilenkraalsmond Electricity
- ▶ Selling property

Sustainability

44



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Linking budget to strategic session

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/2021
Social Development		X (R 432 600) (to be included at MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022)	X (R 454 230) (to be included at MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022)
Waste Manager	X R 206 000 (6 months)	X (R 432 600)	X (R 454 230)
Director Corporate Services	X R 480 071 (to be considered at Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 – 2020/2021)	X R 960 143 (to be considered at Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 – 2020/2021)	X R 960 143 (to be considered at Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 – 2020/2021)
Municipal Health (Leaner Inspectors)			X (R 250 000 per student)
VAT funding	R 1000 000	R 1000 000	R 1000 000

Sustainability

45

Top Priorities (CFO perspective)

- ▶ Priority 1 – Maintain Clean Audit
- ▶ Priority 2 – Equitable Share Formula (continue DFRI)
- ▶ Priority 3 – Review System of Delegations
- ▶ Priority 4 – Review Financial Long Term Plan
- ▶ Priority 5 – Doing more with less (Cost Containing Measures)

Sustainability

46



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Conclusion.....



47

Vote of thanks

- ▶ Mayor and Mayoral committee
- ▶ Finance Portfolio committee (Budget Steering Committee)
- ▶ Municipal Manager
- ▶ Management Team & staff

Conclusion

48



28 MAY 2018

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG



DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA WESITHILI

Privaatsak X22 Private Bag
Bredasdorp
7280

Tel : 028 425 1157
Direct : 028 050 0941
Fax : 028 425 1014
Cell : 084 573 7887
Email : jtesselaar@odm.org.za

Dr. Johan Tesselaar
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Conclusion

49